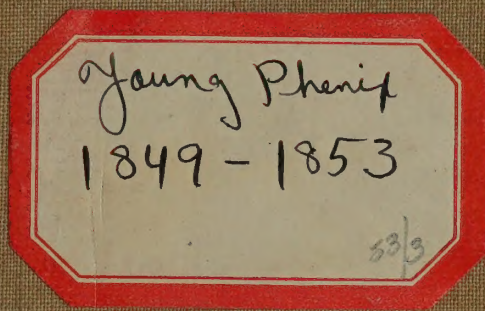


SHIP YOUNG PHENIX

1849-53

C. H. Townsend



Young Phenix

1849-1853

53/3

SOLD BY
JOHN KEMHEW,
AT HIS
REGATION STORE,
NORTH WATER STREET,
NEW BEDFORD,

may be had, on reasonable terms, warrant-
less, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Ther-
mometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Spit-
toat, Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle
of all kinds; One hour, Half do., and
less; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Divi-
&c.

Burrough's East India Directory; Bowditch's
Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship
Guide; Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast
man's Friend; Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's
Tables; Sheet Anchor; Nautical Almanacs;
Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books;
and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c.

—Also constantly on hand, a complete
set of Charts of all parts of the world.

And a practical workman, will attend per-
petually the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants;
Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c.,
and his work and adjustments to give per-

2500

1800
35

9000
5400

16/63000/3550
54000
90
90
150
144
3867

1600

311

1600
4800
80

50400
120

6048000

42500

124

378000

569

5500

15120

22500

157120/2570

44

91

60

112

112

4200

3570

1570

750

112

112

112

112

112

112

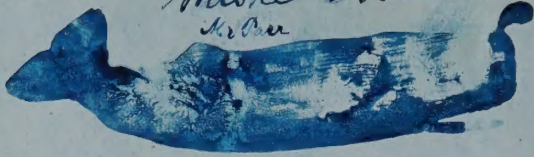
11 11/2 Boring



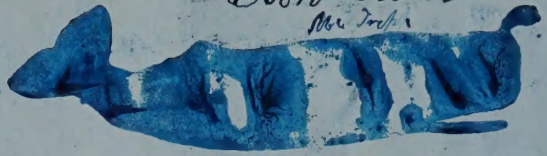
Shoeleather



Waste Boat
Mr. Carr



Bow Boat
Mr. Carr



Mr. Carr



Mr. Carr



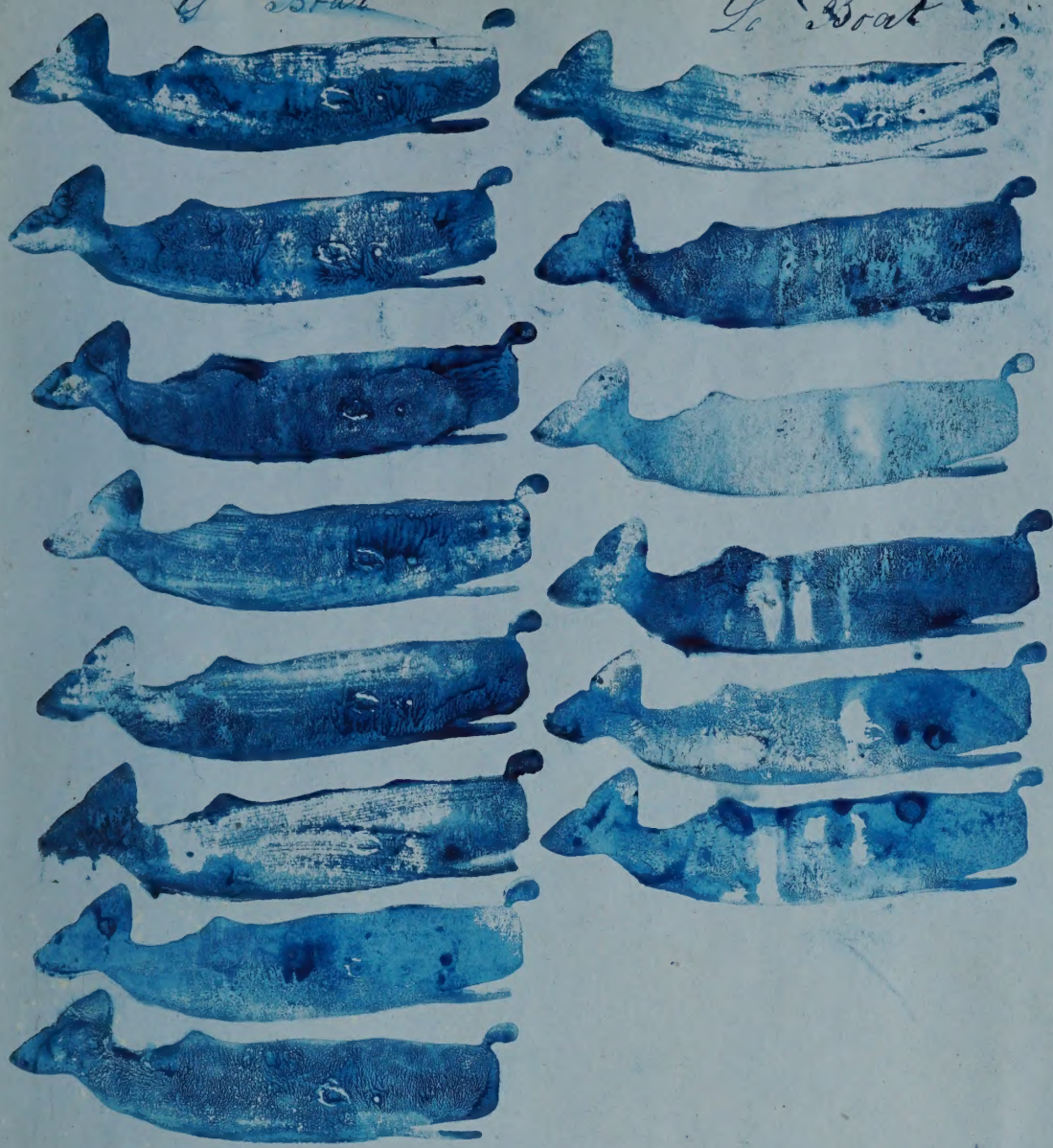
Mr. Carr



Whales taken

Y Boat

Y Boat



A VALUABLE TABLE.

The following table will be found very valuable to many of our readers :—

A box 24 inches by 16 inches square, and 28 inches deep, will contain a barrel, (5 bushels.)

A box 14 inches by 16 inches square, and 14 inches deep, will contain half a barrel.

A box 26 inches by 15-2 inches square, and 8 inches deep will contain one bushel.

A box 12 inches by 11-2 inches square, and 8 inches deep, will contain half a bushel.

A box 8 inches by 8-4 inches square, and 4-2 inches deep, will contain one gallon.

A box 7 inches by 8 inches square, and 4-8 inches deep, will contain half a gallon.

A box 4 inches by 4 inches square, and 4-1 inches deep, will contain one quart.



Journal of a Voyage in the good Ship
Young Phoenix Commencing Tuesday May 8th
1849 at Civil Account, Isaac B. Tompkins Master



Ship Young Phoenix Towards the Western Isles
Remarks Wednesday May 9th 1849.

Light winds from E. at meridian
took our anchor and put to sea
at 5 P.M. discharged our Pilot Lord & Pigs
Light Boat Bearing E. dist. 1 mile at
7 P.M. towards Land Bearing E.N.E. Dist 15
miles from which I take my departure
took in the topgallant Sails middle
part fresh breezes from E heading S.E.
at Daylight set the topgallant Sails
Employed fitting Boats. Set up the
Main topgallant Back Stays and rigging
sends.

Lat by Account 41° 00' N Long 76° 32' W

Thursday May 10th

Fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading S.E.
employed fitting boats at 4 P.M. took
in the topgallant Sails wind N.E.
Ship heading E.S.E. middle part
~~fresh~~ breezes Doubly reefed the Topsails
at daylight set the topsails and topgallant
sails employed fitting Boats
Barometar 29.88

Lat by Obs 38° 30' N Long 69° 15' W

Friday May 11th

Barom 29.80 Fresh breezes from E.N.E. Ship heading S.E.
at 3 P.M. took in the Topgallant Sails at 4
Double Reefed the Topsails, hauled mainsail
and jib at 5 Close Reefed the topsails and
sent down the Main Royal Yard strong
winds from E heading S.E. with squalls of
rain middle part at 9 P.M. took in the
Fore topsail and wore Ship to the N.E. wind
E.S.E. at midnight took in the main
topsail at 1 A.M. took in the Fore sail
and wore Ship to the S.E. wind & blowing heavy
with much rain Barometar 29.38

Lat 36° 16' N Long 68° 50' W

Saturday May 12th

Barometar 29.20 Commenced light baffling winds with
a very heavy ~~sea~~ and bad sea at 4 P.M. took
a breeze from S.W. and steered E. by S. at 7
wind hauled to the N.W. at midnight strong
gales from N.W. ^{with squalls and lightning} took in Fore topsail at daylight
set them again at 10 A.M. came up with and passed
Horse Point. Steered E. by S. Lat 37° 41' N Long 66° 08' W

Sail Boats. Phoenix Towards the Western Islands

Sunday, May, 13. th 1849

Barometer 29" 60/100
Strong gales from N.W. Steering E. by S. at 2 P.M.
Barge run out of sight astern, at 6 P.M. took
in the Main Topsail at 2 A.M. passed a Ship
heading to the Westward at daylight set the
Main Topsail at 10 A.M. weather more moderate
set single reefed Topsails. Barometer 29" 80/100
Lat 36° 45' N. Longt 61° 35' W

Monday, May, 14. th

Barometer 29" 40/100
Strong breezes from N.W. Steering E at 4 P.M.
set the mainsail at midnight more
moderate turned out the reef and set Topgallant
Sails and Fly & jib latter part wind light
at 10 A.M. took a breeze from S.W. and
steered E employed stowing spars and
putting a boat over the stern. Barometer 29" 80/100
Lat 36° 56' N Longt. 59° 33' W

Tuesday, May, 15. th

Barometer 29" 40/100
Fresh breezes from S.W. at 4 P.M. took in
the Topgallant Sails and Fly jib. at 10 midnight
Double reefed the topsails at daylight blowing
Strong at 7 A.M. took in the mainsail
at 10 took in fore and mizen Topsails
Strong gales with rain wind S.W.
Barometer 29" 48/100
Lat 37° 10' N Longt 55° 47' W

Wednesday, May, 16. th

Barometer 29" 52/100
Strong gales with heavy squalls of rain at
3 P.M. more moderate set close reef fore
& Main Topsails wind N.E.W. Steering E. by N.
at daylight set whole main Topsail and
Topgallant Sail wind W with squalls of rain
Barometer 29" 62/100
Lat 38° 34' N Longt 51° 37' W

Barometer 29" 64/100 Thursday, May, 17. th

Fresh breezes from W. Steering E at 4 P.M.
took in Main Topgallant Sail and set up
Main Topmast & Topgallant Back stays middle
part Strong Breezes latter part the same
double reefed the main Topsail and took
in the mizen. Barometer 29" 73/100
Lat 39° 50' N Longt 48° 12' W

Ship Young Menet Towards the Western Islands

Barometer 29.14/100 Friday May 18th 1849
 Strong Breezes from W. Steering E. by S
 middle part the same latter part
 wind N.W. with squalls of rain
 employed at odd jobs Barometer 28.80/100
 Lat 40.10 N Long 44.50. W.

Saturday, May, 19th
 Fresh breezes from N.W. Steering S.E.
 at 3 P.M. took in the Fore Topsail and
 Close Reefed the main middle part under
 short sail at daylight made sail
 wind light from S.W. employed basking
 out for water Barometer 30.00
 Lat 40.05 N Long 42.55. W.

Barometer 29.90/100 Sunday, May, 20th
 Strong Breezes from S.W. Steering S.E. by E.
 at 2 P.M. Double Reefed the Topsails at 6 took
 in the Fore & Main Topsails at 10 Close reefed
 the main Topsail at daylight thick and
 rainy Barometer 29.80/100
 Lat by Account 39.53 N Long 41.33 W.

Barometer 29.90/100 Monday, May, 21st
 Fresh Breezes from W. by N. with rain
 took in the Fore sail and luffed to the
 wind at 2 P.M. wind N.W. light with
 rain at 6 P.M. the same Ship heading
 W. by N. at daylight made sail wind N.
 Ship heading W. saw a Ship Steering S.W.
 Barometer 30.10/100
 Lat 39.12 N Long 40.38. W.

Barometer 30.20/100 Tuesday May, 22nd
 Light winds from N. to E. by E. Ship Steering
 W. at sunset shortened sail and luffed
 to the Wind ship heading E. at 12 noon ship
 to the Westward wind E. W. latter part heading
 W. by W. wind light Barometer 29.95/100
 Lat 38.56 N Long 41.17. W

Bar 29.87/100 Wednesday, May, 23rd
 Fresh breezes from N.W. ship heading N.N.E.
 at 2 P.M. Double reefed the Topsails at sunset
 hauled up the Fore sail at 9 P.M. took in Fore
 and Main Topsails ^{weather} rainy at daylight made sail fresh
 breeze from N.W. ship heading N.N.E. saw fin backs
 Lat 39.47 N Long 40.40 W Bar 30.10/100

Ship Young Phoenix Towards the Western Isles.

Bar 30.17/100 Thursday, May, 24th 1849
 Fresh breezes from N.W. ship heading N.N.E.
 at sunset took in the Fore and Main
 Topsails at daylight set whole topsails
 and steered E.S.E. wind at W. employed
 variously Barom 30.17/100.
 Lat 40° 06' N. Longt 39° 13' W.

Bar 30.17/100 Friday May, 25th
 Fresh breezes from W steering E.S.E. at sunset
 took in the Fore and Main Topsail and huffed
 to the S.S.W. at daylight made sail and steered
 E. saw two sail during E. employed break
 out in the Between decks Barom 30.16/100.
 Lat 40° 12' N. Longt 39° 00' W.

Bar 30.16/100 Saturday, May, 26th
 Moderate breezes from W steering E.S.E.
 at sunset shortened sail and huffed to the
 S.S.W. at daylight made sail wind W ship
 heading S.S.W. at 10 A.M. lowered for Kailers
 at 12 came on board could not get fast
 Bar 30.20/100. Lat 39° 30' N. Longt 36° 00' W.

Bar 30.20/100 Sunday, May, 27th
 Light winds from W steering N.N.E.
 caught a Sun Fish. at sunset shortened
 sail at daylight made all sail and steered
 N.N.E. at 7 A.M. spoke Barque Jonathan, Goddard,
 of New York. steering S.E. did not understand
 where Bound. Bar 30.20/100
 Lat 40° 30' N. Longt 36° 16' W.

Bar 30.20/100 Monday, May, 28th
 Light winds from S.W. steering N.N.E.
 at saw fin backs and porpoises at sunset
 shortened sail and headed S. at daylight
 made sail and steered S.E. saw nothing
 Bar 30.30/100 Lat 40° 07' Longt 34° 34' W.

Bar 30.30/100 Tuesday May, 29th
 Light winds from W by S steering S.S.E.
 at sunset shortened sail and huffed to
 the S. at daylight made sail ship heading
 S.S.W. saw a big steering E.
 Bar 30.30/100
 Lat 39° 12' N Longt 33° 53' W

Whip Young. Thence Towards the Western Is.

Bar 30.30/100 Wednesday May 30th 1849
Light winds from W ship heading N.N.W.
saw Porpoises & Finbacks at sunset shortened
sail at daylight set double reef topsails
fresh breezes from N.E.W. ship heading
N.W. Bar 30.05/100

Lat 40.00 N Longt 34.40 W

Bar 30.05/100 Thursday, May 31st
Fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading N.N.W.
at 2 P.M. rainy took in fore and Main topsails
wind N heading E.N.E. at sunset wore
ship to the Westward, middle part calm
with rain latter part calm saw a barge
to the Westward Bar 30.05/100

Longt 40.20, N, Longt. 34.40, W.

Bar 30.2/100 Friday June 1st 1849
Light airs from S.W. ship heading W. at 6 P.M.
wore ship to the E.N.E. at sunset shortened
sail middle part fresh breezes latter part
steering W under double reef topsails saw a sail
to the Northward Bar 30.10/100

Lat 40.04 N Longt 34.45 W

Bar 30.15/100 Saturday, June, 2nd
Fresh breezes from N.E. ship heading E.S.E.
at sunset shortened sail at 12 wore ship
to the N.N.W. at 7 P.M. steered S.W. by W.
saw finbacks & Grampuses saw a brig to
the Southward Bar 30.20/100

Lat 39.32 N Longt 34.00, W.

Bar 30.20/100 Sunday, June, 3rd
Light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E.
saw Finbacks at sunset shortened sail
middle and latter parts calm at 1 P.M.
hoisted for Grampuses without success
Bar 30.20/100 Lat 39.33 N Longt 34.04 W

Bar 30.20/100 Monday, June, 4th
Light airs from N steering E.S.E. saw a
sail to the E.N.E. middle part calm Blackfish
and Porpoises around the ship latter part calm
saw a sail to the Westward saw Grampuses
Bar 30.12/100

Lat 39.38 N Longt 33.42 W

Ship Young. Run towards the Western Isles

Bar 30.12/100 Tuesday, June 5th 1849
 Light airs and calm saw Bishops & Finbacks
 middle part light wind's from S.E.
 at 3 P.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M.
 spoke Brig Carron of Shields from Lister
 Bound to New Foundland. at 8 meridian
 & sail in sight employed setting up the
 Topmast Rigging. Bar 30.66/100
 Lat 40° 31' N Longt 33° 38' W

Bar 30.66/100 Wednesday, June 6th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked ship
 to the S. by W. at sunset double reefed the
 Topsails 5 sail in sight (at 2 P.M. exchanged
 Longt with an Portuguese Brig) latter part fresh
 breezes set whole Topsails exchanged signals
 with a French Ship saw Grampuses & Finbacks
 Bar 30.00

Lat 38° 30' N Longt 35° 7' W

Bar 30.00 Thursday June 7th
 Fresh breezes from N.E. by E. heading S by W
 saw several sail at 4 P.M. tacked ship to
 the N.E. by E. at sunset Double reefed the
 Fore & Main Topsail and single reefed the main
 at daylight made all sail saw nothing
 Bar 30.00 Lat 40° 06' N Longt 32° 06' W

Bar 30.00 Friday June 8th
 Fine breezes from S.E. ship heading E.N.E.
 at 5 P.M. made the Islands of Corvo &
 Flores bearing per Compass S.E. by S. by E.
 variation 22° W. Dist 40 miles middle part
 wind S.E. ship heading E. at 6 P.M. lowered
 for Blackfish, without success. saw a ship steering
 E.N.E. at 8 P.M. rainy took in the Toppallant
 sails and Fly jib at 11 Double reefed the Topsails
 and took in jib & spanker wind S ship heading E.S.E.
 Bar 29.70/100 Lat by Acct 40° 34' N Longt 29° 43' W

Bar 29.70/100 Saturday, June 9th
 Strong breezes from S ship heading E.S.E. at 10^{o'clock}
 with rain at 3 P.M. took a squall from N.W.
 took in the mainsail at 4 set the mainsail
 steering S.W. by E. at 7 took in the mainsail
 middle part at which Topsails and Top Galtails
 at 10 P.M. made the Is. of Fayal bearing S.E.
 Lat 31° 00' N Longt 29° 05' W

Ship Young Phoenix off the Western Islands

Bar 29. 78/100 Sunday, June 10. th. 1849.
Strong breezes from E.W. standing S. by W.
Fog at daybreak S.E. Western point at 3 P.M.
Heaved up W.S.W. the W point bearing E. by N.
per compass wind light with some rain
Island dist 12 miles, middle part wind
variable accompany with rain at midnight
more ship heading from NW to S. latter
part heading S.W. wind S.E. thick and
raining Bar 29. 50/100

Lat by Obs 38° 12' N Longt by Acct 29. 04

Bar 29. 67/100 Monday, June 11th
Fresh breezes from E. ship heading NW.E.
at 2 P.M. lighted up and saw the land
bearing N.E. by E. per compass dist 25 miles
middle part heading N by W. wind
N.E. by E. middle part the same at
midnight made all sail at 4 A.M. tacked
ship to the E.S.E. at daylight saw the land
ahead saw a Barque to leeward and a
steamer to windward Bar 29. 70/100

Lat 38° 30' N Longt 29. 06 W

Bar 30. 20/100 Tuesday, June 12th.

Light winds from N.E. standing in for
the land at 5 P.M. took in the topgall
sails and more off shore the passage
between Fayal and Pico dist 10 miles wind
light saw a French Steamer go into the
harbour, at sunset the mouth of the
passage bore E. dist 5 miles middle part
lying off and on wind E.N.E. at 7 A.M. went
on shore ship lying off and on lying at
Fayal American Barque James Smith of Hallowell
for Boston tomorrow French Steamer Brandon
from Martinique Bar 30. 20/100

Bar 30. 25/100 Wednesday, June 13th

Fine breezes, lying off and on Fayal took off.
Potatoes Cabbages &c. at 6 P.M. boat came in board
and stowed off S. middle part calm latter
part the same saw two sail Bar 30. 29/100

Lat 38° 44' N Longt 28. 22 W

Ship Young Phoenix off the Western Isles

Bar 30.22¹⁰⁰ Thursday, June 14th 1849

Light airs and calm at 6 P.M. went
on board Barque Brig Russell, 38 days out of the
middle part Light airs from S.W. Steering
S.E. by E. latter part the same saw Hump Back
& Porpoises

Bar 30.22¹⁰⁰

Lat 38° 12' N Longt 27° 35' W

Bar 30.22¹⁰⁰ Friday, June 15th

Light winds from N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
middle part turning N.W. towards St George.
Pico Royal & Jacinto in sight middle part
wind light at daylight saw St Michaels
wind N.W. Bar 30.20¹⁰⁰ employed setting
into the Main Topping Lat 38° 10' N Longt 26° 25' W

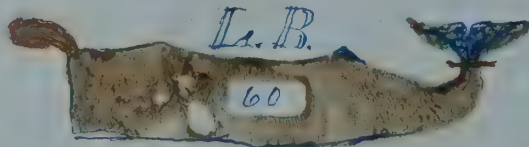
Bar 30.20¹⁰⁰ Saturday, June 16th

Light airs from N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
St Michaels bearing S.E. per Compass.
middle part the same latter part at
6 A.M. lowered for Blackfish at 10 raised
a shoal of sperm whales and lowered
for them so ends boats off.
the West End of St Michaels bearing
S.E. dist 10 miles Bar 30.30¹⁰⁰

Bar 30.30¹⁰⁰ Sunday, June 17th

Light Breezes from N. boats off in
pursuit of the whales at 7 P.M. Mast
Boat fastened and got stove at 2 P.M.
Larboard Boat fastened at 4 had the whale
dead and took him in tow at 5 got him
along side at 6 took up the stoven boat
at sunset cut from the Mast boats while
he showing no chance to kill him the
whale badly wounded middle part
running off from the land Steering N.E.
at daylight wore to the S.W. at 7 A.M.
commenced cutting at 12 had the heave
off and body in St Michaels bearing
the middle of the Island Dist 15 miles

L.R.



Ship Young Phoenix off the Western Isles

Monday, June 18th, 1849.

Light winds from S.W. took in the junk & backed the case at 3 P.M. a Portuguese Fishing Boat came on board and reported our whale the one got from last night ashore on the rocks made sail and stood in shore and sent two boats to look for the whale a 17. They came on board they had been trying to tow the whale off shore but he was aground on the a rock.

middle part heading N.W.E. under Double reefed topsails employed cutting blubber latter part the same Bar 30.15/100

Lat 38. 14 N Long the West end of St Michael

Bearing per compass W Dist 15 miles

Variation 24"

Tuesday, June 19th

Fresh breezes from N.E. Steering W. at 2 P.M. Started the works for the first time middle part heading N.W. employed boiling latter part heading in for the land wind E.N.E. sent the Ship Rousseau of N.B. to windward

Lat 8. Long the West End of St Michael

Bearing S.E. Dist 10 miles Bar 30.20/100

Wednesday, June 20th

Light breezes from E.N.E. with cloudy weather employed Boiling ship heading N. middle part the same latter part heading in for the land the West End of St Michael bearing S.E. dist 15 miles Bar 30.20/100

Bar 30.20/100 Thursday, June 21st

Light breezes from E. heading S.S.E. at 2 P.M. tacked to the E.N.E. at 6 P.M. Boiling middle part working to the wind latter part Calm Bar 30.10/100

Lat 38.14 Long 26.14 W.

Friday, June 22nd

Bar 30.10/100 Calm employed speaking out in the after hold middle part Light air from N.E. heading S.E. latter part the same the West Point of St Michael bearing S.E. Dist 12 miles

Bar 30.15/100

Ship. Roussseau. Phoenix off the Western Isles

Bar 30.14/100 Saturday, June 23rd 1849
Light airs and calm ship heading
N.W. middle part heading in for
the land, latter part the same
St Michaels bearing S.W. Dist 8 miles
Bar 30.65/100

Bar 30.02/100 Sunday, June 24th 1849
Light breezes from S.W. at 5 P.M. spoke
Ship. Roussseau Capt. Fisher. 46 days out. Calm
middle part fresh breezes from S.W.
latter part running down the Bar
the N.E. part of St Michaels bearing N.E.
Dist 10 miles Bar 30.04/100

Bar 30.04/100 Monday, June 25th
Light winds from N.W. working up
the Bar middle part the same
latter part the same saw nothing
N part of St Michaels bearing N.W.
Dist 15 miles Bar 30.10/100

Bar 30.12/100 Tuesday, June 26th
Light winds from N.W. working to
the windward middle and latter part
calm saw three sail Bar 30.10/100
N.E. Point of St Michaels bearing N.

Bar 30.15/100 Wednesday, June 27th
Breeze airs and calm at 6 P.M. a boat
came on board from the Ship. Denis
at 7 went on board the Ship. Eagle Capt. Potter
21 days out no sail middle part calm
latter part the same
St Michaels N.W. Dist 10 miles

Bar 30.22/100 Thursday, June 28th
Calm at 5 P.M. a boat came on board
from the Roussseau middle part light
airs from the Eastward latter part the
same steering N.W. by N.
St Michaels bearing E. & E. Dist 12 miles

Ship Young Phoenix off the Western Isles

Bar 30.22/100 Friday June 29th 1849
Light airs from the Eastward Steering
N.W. by W. at 2 P.M. spoke Brig Harb
of Portsmouth (15 bbls) Clap. Weeks
middle part Steering N.W. by W. latter
part the N.W. Is. and Ferreira St George
and Pico St George Dist 10 miles

Bar 30.24/100 Saturday June 30th
Light winds from E. & E. Steering
N.W. by W. middle part running
down between Pico and St George
latter part calm

Bar 30.22/100

Sunday, July 1st 1849
Light airs from S.E. Steering N.W. between
Pico & St George at 6 P.M. spoke Bark Peri
140 bbls middle part lying off a ridge
on the passage, latter part between
Pico & St George Bar 30.35/100

Monday, July 2nd
Light airs from E. Steering for the passage
between Fayal and Pico, at 6 P.M. off the
Town of Ponta (Fayal) middle part between
Fayal & Pico, latter part lying off and
Fayal and went on shore 8 bbls & 13 1/2 Gal
Sperm Oil. Bar 30.32/100

Bar 30.34/100 Tuesday, July 3rd
Fresh breezes lying off and on Fayal
at 2 P.M. sailed Steam Ship Princeton
for the U.S. States. at 6 P.M. boat came
on board, and steered off S.W. by W. wind
N.E. middle part calm latter part
light baffling winds. Bar 30.30/100

Longt by bearings of Land 28.35 W
Lat 38.44 N Longt 28.41 W

Wednesday July 4th
Light breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
middle part heading S.E. latter part
the same wind fresh. Bar 30.24/100

Lat 37.26 N Longt 26.31 W

12

Chas. Young, Thru. off the Western Isles

Bar 30.22/100 Thursday, July 5th 1849
Fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading
S.E. saw St. Michaels bearing E.S.E. per compass
Dist 45 miles middle part heading
S.S.E. latter part calm.

St. Marys' Bearing E per compass
Dist 35 miles. Bar 30.10/100

Lat 36.57 N Longt 25.54 W

Bar 30.10/100 Friday, July 6th
Calm first part. latter middle part
light winds from S.W. heading
S.S.E. latter part the same. Bar 30.00
St. Marys' Bearing N Dist 11 miles

Lat 36.47 N Longt 25.06 W

Bar 30.00 Saturday, July 7th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.S.E.
middle part being aback latter part
St. rising S.E. Went a towed St. Marys'
Sail and got the booms on the Board
Bar 30.05/100

Lat 35.55 N Longt 23.37 W

Bar 30.05/100 Sunday, July 8th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.S.E.
middle part wind the same latter part
wind W.S.W. saw nothing.

Bar 30.02/100

Lat 34.15 N Longt 22.13 W

Variation 2 pts

Bar 30.04/100 Monday, July 9th
Fresh breezes from S.W. steering S per
compass middle part the same latter
part squally saw nothing.

Bar 29.96/100

Lat 31.25 N Longt 21.07 W

Bar 29.96/100 Tuesday, July 10th
Fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.S.W.
middle part the same latter part
wind light set fore topmast ready sail.
Employed setting up the Main Tigger in.
saw nothing. Bar 30.03/100

Lat 29.40 N Longt 21.06 W

13

Ship Young. Phoenix. Towards the Cape de Verde.

Bar 30.00/100 Wednesday, July. 11th 1842.
Light winds from N. Steering S.E.W.
finished setting up the main riggin
middle and latter part light winds
from N.E. setting up Main Topmast
Riggin and turning it in. saw black fish
Bar 30.08/100
Lat 28.25 N Longt 21.00. W.

Bar 30.08/100 Thursday, July. 12th
Light trade winds from N.E. Steering S.E.W.
finished the main topmast riggin
middle & and latter part fresh trades
Bar 29.94/100
Lat 25.24 N Longt 21.24. W.

Bar 29.94/100 Friday, July. 13th
Fresh trades Steering S.E.W. middle and
latter parts the same employed variously
Bar 29.80/100
Lat 22.10 N Longt 21.40 W

Bar 29.80/100 Saturday, July. 14th
Fresh trades Steering W.S.W. middle part
Steering S.W. by S. latter part wind light
with thick weather and squalls of rain
Bar 29.80/100
Longt 20.00 N Longt 22.22. W.

Bar 29.80/100 Sunday, July. 15th
Light trades, weather thick and hazy
Steering S.W. by S. middle part S.W. by S
& S. latter part the same wind light
with rain Bar 29.95/100
Lat 19.12. N Longt 22.37 W.

29.90/100 Monday, July. 16th
Light airs and calm at 4.5 P.M. saw what
we supposed to be Sperm Whales lowered for
them but did not get near them
at 7 took up the boats middle part heading
N.N.E. wind E. at 2 P.M. started off S.E.W.
wind N.E. saw nothing set the Topmast
Steady Sail employed turning in the main
riggin Bar 29.88/100
Lat 18.08 N Longt 22.48 W

14

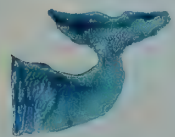
Ship Young Phoenix off the Cape de Verdes

Bar 29.90/100 Tuesday, July, 17th. 1849
Fresh breezes from N.E. Steering S.W. W.
Finished turning in the Starboard Main Rigger
at 7 P.M. took in the Stud's sail and
topgaltails double reefed the topsails
at 8 P.M. at 1/2 2 A.M. heaved to the
wind with the main yard aback
at daylight Isle of Pal bearing S. Dist
10 miles made sail and Steered
S.W. saw a schooner standing to the
Eastward employed turning in the
Starboard Main Rigger Bar 29.85/100
Lat 16.14 N Longt 23.30 W

Bar 29.86/100 Wednesday, July, 18th
Fine breezes from N.E. Steering S.W.
with hazy weather at 7 P.M. took in
Top Galtails and Double Reefed the topsails
Steering S.W. at daylight made all sail
Made 4 St Jago in sight so end this day
running down between the Islands
Bar 29.90/100

Bar 29.90/100 Thursday, July, 19th
Fine Trades Steering S.W. at 1 P.M. went
on shore at Port Praver Isle of St Jago.
at 6 P.M. Boat came on board with some
Oranges Turkeys and Ducks, took in the
top galtails and headed off shore
Lying at St Jago the Brig sawn of La Lerna
for home Friday, middle part lying off
and on latter part the same

Bar 29.90/100
Bar 29.90/100 Friday, July, 20th
Fresh Trades lying off and on took on
board some Oranges and Bannas
at 4 P.M. came on board and kept
off S.W. made all sail, middle part
Steering S.W. at 9 P.M. raised a shoal
of sperm Whales going N.E. very quick
at 1/2 9 lowered at 10 Starboard Boat fastened
and lost her line at 12 gave up the chase
and came on board Whales going very quick
to windward Bar 29.82/100



Lat 13.50 N Longt 23.22 W

15
Ship Young Phoenix Towards the Line

Saturday July 21st 1849.

Light winds and calm middle part
light winds from different quarters
working to the South much rain
latter part light wind from N.E.
Steering S. saw a sail to the E.

Bar 29.85/100

Lat 13.25 N Longt 23.24 W

Bar 29.86/100 Sunday, July 22nd.

Light air and calm middle part
the same latter part a C. A. H. lowered
for Blackfish fastened & angled got two
saw two sail

Bar 29.90/100 Lat 13.04 N Longt 23.20 W

Bar 29.9/100 Monday, July, 23rd.

Light air from W. Steering S exchange
signals with an english horn Brig
middle part light air from N.E. latter
the same saw nothing

Bar 29.90/100

Lat 12.10 N Longt 22.45 W

Bar 29.85/100 Tuesday, July, 24th.

Light winds from N.E. Steering S
middle and latter parts the same
saw a ship to the N.E.

Bar 29.84/100

Lat 10.36 N. Longt 22.20 W

Bar 29.85/100 Wednesday, July, 25th.

Light air from W. Steering S sent up
the main royal yard, exchanged signals
with a Russian Ship. Steering E.N.E.
middle and latter parts wind from S.W.
ship heading S.S.E.

Bar 29.91/100

Lat 9.37 N Longt 20.37 W

Bar 29.92/100 Thursday, July, 26th.

Fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.S.E. with
squalls of rain, middle part the same
latter part at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the
West by S. wind S.W. weather thick
and trim at 12 tacked to the S.S.E.
wind S.W. at 4 P.M. Bar 29.94/100

Lat 8.48 N Longt 20.16 W

16

Ship Young Phoenix Towards the Line

Bar 29.94/100 Friday July 27th 1849
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.S.E.
weather thick and rainy. middle and
latter parts rainy at 8 A.M. tacked to the
Westward at 12 tacked to the S.S.E.
wind variable and rainy

Bar 29.94/100

By Act.

Lat 7.52 N Longt 19.45 W

Saturday, July 28th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.S.E.
weather thick and rainy bent a new
Main Topgallant Sail at 6 P.M. tacked
to the N.E. wind. S. middle part
heading N.W. at 4 A.M. took in the top
Gallant Sails at 8 A.M. tacked to the
S.E. by E. and set Topgallant Sails.
saw a ship standing to the Eastward.
at 12 tacked to the N.E. wind variable

Bar 29.90/100

By Obs

Lat 7.24 N Longt 20.45 W

Bar 29.94/100 Sunday, July 29th
Strong breezes from P.S.W. heading N.
at 12 took in Topgallant Sails at 3 tacked
to the S.E. by E. at 4 set Main Topgallant Sails
at 3 A.M. tacked to the N.E. wind.
saw three sail to leeward Bar 29.94/100

Lat 6.42 N Longt 20.14 W

Bar 29.94/100 Monday, July 30th
Strong breezes from S. heading N.E. wind.
at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. wind S.S.W.
at 9 tacked to the S.W. wind S.S.E.
latter part heading N.E. wind S.
one sail in sight

Bar 29.94/100 Lat 5.12 N Longt 21.02 W

Bar 29.94/100 Tuesday, July 31st
Fresh breezes from S. heading N.E. wind.
at 7 A.M. tacked to the S.E. by E.
at 11 to the N.E. wind saw one sail
weather rainy.

Bar 29.96/100

Lat 4.44 N Longt 21.40 W

Ship Young Menix Towards the Equator

Bar 29.98/100 Wednesday August 1st 1849
 Fresh breezes from S heading W.S.W.
 at 3 P.M. tacked to the S.E. by E.
 saw a bark steering N. middle part
 at 8 P.M. tacked to the W.S.W. latter
 part heading from S.W. to W.S.W. wind
 variable exchanged Longt with an English
 ship steering N. Bar 29.96/100
 Lat 2.48 N Longt 22.47 W

Thursday Aug. 2nd 1849
 Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
 exchanged ~~Longt~~ signals with a French
 Bark middle and latter parts heading
 the same with a fresh breeze, employed
 about the riggin Bar 29.98/100
 Lat 10.36 N Longt 24.52 W

Bar 29.92/100 Friday, Aug. 3rd
 Fresh S.E. Trades heading S.S.W. middle
 part squally took in fore and main
 topgallant sails and fly jib latter part the
 same saw blackish employed about the
 riggin Bar 29.94/100
 Lat 1.58 S Longt 26.02 W

Bar 29.92/100 Saturday, Aug. 4th
 Fresh Trades heading S.W. middle part
 and latter the same saw tin backs
 Bar 29.96/100
 Lat 4.11 S Longt 26.47 W

Sunday
 Bar 29.96/100 ~~XXXXXX~~ Aug 5th
 Fresh Trades heading S.S.W. middle and
 latter part squally heading S. by E.
 Bar 29.94/100
 Lat 6.40 S Longt 26.40 W

Monday
 Bar 29.96/100 ~~XXXXXX~~ Aug. 6th
 Fresh Trades with squalls of wind and
 rain heading S. middle and latter parts
 the same under whole topsails saw nothing
 Bar 29.96/100
 Lat 8.51 S Longt 26.52 W

Ship Young Phoenix towards the Cape of Good Hope

Tuesday ~~Monday~~ August 7th 1849
Strong Trades, heading S.E. under whole
topsails at 8 P.M. Passed a ship steering
N.E. latter part set topgallant sails
and fly jib Bar 31.00

Lat 11.22 S Longt 27.36 W
Wednesday

Bar 30.00 Thursday Aug. 8th
Fresh Trades. Steered S. by W. at 7 P.M.
squalls took in topgallant sails and fly
jib. Middle and latter part. The same
under single reefed topsails saw nothing
Bar 30.00

Lat 14.14 S Longt. 28.16 W

Bar 30.00 Thursday Aug 9th
Strong breezes Steering S.E. under single
reefed topsails weather squally.
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 30.00 Lat 16.52 S Longt 29.03 W

Bar 31.00 Friday Aug. 11th
Strong breezes from S.E. Steering S.W.
under single reefed topsails, middle
part the same latter part more moderate
under whole topsails and main topgallant
sail saw Fin Backs Bar 30.00

Lat 19.15 S Longt 29.42 W

Bar 30.00 Saturday Aug 11th
Fresh Trades Steering S.E. with squalls
of rain middle part the same, latter part
clear saw a ship to windward Steering S

Bar 30.08/100 By Lunar 29.12 W
Lat 21.22 S Longt 29.23 W

Bar 30.10/100 Sunday Aug. 12th
Fresh breezes from E. heading S. by E. middle
part the same latter part S.E. saw
Fin Backs Bar 30.10/100

Lat 25.00 S Longt 28.43

Bar 30.10/100 Monday Aug. 13th
Fresh breezes from E.N.E. Steering S.E. 1/2 S,
middle part the same latter part
steering S.E. wind N.W. with rain
Bar 30.14/100

Lat 27.14 S Longt 26.13 W

18

Ship, Young Phoenix, Towards the Cape of Good Hope.

Bar 31.00 Tuesday August 14th 1849.
Strong breezes from N.W. Steering S.E.
middle part at 1 P.M. wind hauled to W.
with rain latter part wind N. Steering
S.E. with all drawing sail set saw in
backs Bar 30.00
Lat 28.38 S Longt 24.46 W

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, Aug. 15th
Fresh breezes from N. Steering S.E. by E.
middle and latter part's the same
employed turning in the Fore Rigger finished
the Starboard side. Bar 30.00
Lat 29.24 S Longt 21.55 W

Bar 30.00 Thursday, Aug. 16th
Light winds from N. at 12 P.M. hauled to
N. Steering S.E. by E. middle and latter
parts the same employed turning
in the Starboard Fore Rigger saw nothing
Bar 30.00
Lat 30.35 S Long 18.50 W

Bar 30.00 Friday August 17th 1849
Fresh breezes from N. Steering S.E. by E.
finished turning in the Fore Rigger and
Topmast Backstays. middle and latter
parts strong breezes from N. saw nothing
Bar 29.86/100
Lat 31.53 S Longt 14.55 W

Bar 29.86/100 Saturday, Aug. 18th
Strong breezes from N. Steering S.E. by E.
under all sail middle part at 10 P.M.
parted the Fore Topgail brace, took in the
Topmast Studding Sail and main Royal
at midnight took in Fore and Main
Topgail Sail and by 11 P.M. latter part
strong winds saw nothing. Bar 29.80/100
Lat 33.24 S Longt 10.45 W

Bar 29.80/100 Sunday, Aug. 19th
Strong breezes from N. Steering S.E.
middle and latter parts the same
saw nothing Bar 30.05

Lat 33.50 S Longt 6.30 W

Ship Young Phoenix Towards the Cape of Good Hope

Bar 30.05/100 Monday August 20th 1849
 Fresh breezes from N.E. by E. Steering E. S. E.
 middle part wind N. E. by E. latter part
 N. E. and light with thick cloudy weather
 employed variously saw Fin backs

Bar 30.04/100

Lat 34.10 S Longt 3.30 W

Bar 30.04/100 Tuesday Aug 21st
 Light winds from N. E. by E. with thick
 cloudy weather ship heading S. E. by E.
 middle part wind E. N. E. ship heading
 S. E. latter part the same

Bar 29.94/100

Lat 35.08 S Longt 00.43 W

Bar 29.94/100 Wednesday Aug 22nd
 Fresh breezes from N. E. heading E. S. E.
 sent down the main Royal Mast.
 at 3 P.M. took in Fore and Main Top & St. Sails
 middle part wind light under all sail
 latter part the same employed about
 the rigging

Bar 30.00

Lat 35.50 S Longt 00.30 E

Bar 29.94/100 Thursday Aug 23rd
 Light winds from S. E. heading E. S. E.
 middle and latter parts the same.
 employed variously

Bar 29.96/100

Lat 35.48 S Longt 1.57 E

Bar 29.96/100 Friday Aug 24th
 Light winds from N. E. by E. Steering E. S. E.
 middle part the same
 latter part wind fresh employed about
 the rigging

Bar 29.94/100

Lat 35.36 S Longt 5.20 E

Bar 29.94/100 Saturday Aug 25th
 Fresh breezes from N. E. by E. Steering S. E. by E.
 with thick haze weather all sail set.
 middle part the same latter part
 wind's strong with squalls of rain
 at 11 A.M. took in Main Royal Fore and
 Main Topgall sails & Foremast Studding sail
 and sent down the Main Royal Mast Bar 29.94/100

Lat 36.22 S Longt 8.44 E.

Ship Young. Proceeds Towards Cape of Good Hope.

Bar 29.64/100 Sunday, August 26th, 1849.
Strong gales from N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
at 4 P.M. set the Boats on the upper canvas
close Reefed the Miz Totsail, at 7 took in
the Miz Totsails and main Foremast Sail
at 11 P.M. Double Reefed the Fore and Main
Totsails Blowing heavy, latter part wind
W. blowing very heavy at 9 A.M. took in
the stern Boat a very heavy sea running

Bar 29.56/100
Lat 36.19 S Longt. 13.25 E.

Bar 29.75/100 Monday Aug 27th
Heavy gales from N. Steering S.E. by E.
with a heavy sea on middle part the
same latter part squally set whole
Fore Totsail single reefed main and
Main Foremast sail and close reefed Mizzen
Totsail

Bar 29.80/100

Lat 37.00 S Longt 17.42 W

Bar 29.85 Tuesday Aug 28th
Fresh gales from N.W. with squalls
of hail and sheet. Steering S.E. at
6 P.M. set whole main Totsail at 10.
Double Reefed the Fore Totsail and took in
the Main Foremast Sail. at 3 A.M. took
in the Mizzen Totsail wind increased
at meridian, Double Reefed the Main
Totsails, heavy squalls of sheet

Bar 29.70/100

Lat 38.00 S Longt 21.30 E

Bar 29.65/100 Wednesday Aug 29th
Fresh gales from N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
with a very bad sea running at 10 P.M.
close Reefed the Fore Totsail at 11 P.M.
set whole Main Totsail at 2 A.M. set
Main Foremast sail at 4 set Miz Totsail
and whole Fore Totsail and Fore Foremast
sail

Bar 29.75/100

Lat 38.10 S Longt 25.11 E

Ship Young, Phoenix, Towards New Holland

Bar 29.75¹⁰⁰ Thursday August 31st 1849
 Fresh breezes from N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
 at 5 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. took in
 Fore and Main Topgall Sails and Double
 Reefed the Topsails at 8 P.M. made all
 sail wind light and variable at daylight
 set Fore Tormast Stud's Sail to wind N.W.
 latter part employed setting up the
 Larboard Main Rigger Tormast Rigger and
 Backstays
 Bar 29.73¹⁰⁰
 Lat 38.22 S Longt 28.11 E.

Bar 29.88¹⁰⁰ Friday Aug. 31st
 Fresh breezes from N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
 employed setting up the Starboard Main
 Rigger Tormast and Topgallant Rigger and
 Backstay's middle and latter parts wind
 N. Fresh. employed about the rigging
 Bar 29.55¹⁰⁰
 Lat 38.25 S Longt. 33.04 E.

Bar 29.60¹⁰⁰ Saturday September 1st 1849.
 Strong breezes from N. Steering S.E. by E.
 at 2 P.M. took a squall from N.W. took
 in Topgall Sails Tormast Stud's Sail.
 and Double Reefed Fore and Main and
 furled the Main Topsail middle part
 under Double Reefed Fore and Main Topsails
 latter part more moderate set whole
 Topsails
 Bar 29.65¹⁰⁰
 Lat 38.25 S Longt 37.04 E

Bar 29.82¹⁰⁰ Sunday, Sept. 2nd
 Fresh breezes from N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
 under all sail saw a sail off our
 larboard quarter, middle part calm
 at 1 A.M. took a breeze from N.E.
 at 7 A.M. took in Fore Topgall Sail at
 9 A.M. carried away the Fly Jib Boom
 the eye bolt that the martingale stay
 set up to broke which was the cause
 of the Booms going, at 10 took in Main
 Topgall sail at 11 Double Reefed the Topsails
 wind N.N.E. squally took in Jib.
 Bar 29.30¹⁰⁰
 Lat 38.42 S Longt 40.15 E

Ship Young, Thence, Towards New Holland

Bar 29. 14/100 Monday September 3rd 1849
 Strong gales from W. with squalls of
 rain and hail at 1 P.M. Took in
 the Mainsail at 2 The Miz Topsail
 wind N.N.W. with very heavy squalls.
 at 6 P.M. wind N.W. Steering S.E. by E.
 Close Reefed the Fore Topsail, middle
 part heavy gales at 4 A.M. Fore Topmast
 stay sail, Spinnant parted and
 shot The staysail badly at 9 A.M.
 passed a Ship lying to on the Starboard
 tack wind W. Bar 29. 50/100
 Lat 38. 26 S Longt 44. 40 E.

Bar 29. 64/100 Tuesday, Sept. 4th
 Heavy gales from W. Steering E. S. E.
 shipped a sea and stove the gangway
 board middle part more moderate
 much sail latter part the same
 wind; double reefed topsails wind
 S heading E. S. E.
 Bar 29. 86/100
 Lat 37. 50 S Longt 47. 40 E

Bar 29. 86/100 Wednesday, Sept. 5th
 Strong breezes from S. heading E. S. E.
 bent a new Fore Topmast stay sail
 at 6 P.M. set whole topsails and jib
 at 9 set topgall sails and masted
 at 11 calm latter part wind
 variable Bar 29. 78/100
 Lat 37. 30 S Longt 47. 13 E

Bar 29. 74/100 Thursday, Sept. 6th
 Light breezes from W. Steering E. S. E.
 middle part wind hauled to S. E.
 latter part at 9 A.M. took in topgall sails
 jib and Mainsail Double Reefed the
 topsails Furlled the spinnant.
 employed variously weather rainy
 Bar 29. 50/100 by Act.
 Lat by Act 37. 30 S Longt 49. 40 E

24

Ship Young Phoenix Towards New Holland

Bar 29.38⁰⁰ Friday, September 7th 1849
Strong gales from N.W. with squalls of rain
at 2 P.M. Close Reefed the Fore and Main
topsails (at 5 P.M. passed Ship Coquimbó
of Boston Steering S.E. by E. under Close
Reefed Main Topsail and Main spencer),
Steering S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. set whole topsails
wind S.W. at 10 set Topgall, Gails. The
Coquimbó in sight astern

Bar 30.00
Lat 38.38 S Longt 52.38 E.

Bar 30.29⁰⁰ Saturday Sept 8th
Fresh breezes from S.W. Steering S.E. by E.
bent a New Main topsail middle part
light breezes from S.W. latter part
calm two sail in sight

Bar 30.50⁰⁰
Lat 37.42 S Longt 53.36 E

Bar 30.50⁰⁰ Sunday Sept 9th
Light airs from N.E. Steering S.E. by E.
bent a New Fore Sail. middle and
latter parts wind E.N.E. two sail in sight

Bar 31.40⁰⁰
Lat 38.22 S Longt. 55.31 E.

Bar 31.40⁰⁰ Monday Sept. 10th
Light breezes from E.N.E. Steering S.E.
middle part the same latter part
wind fresh took in Fore and Main Topgall
Gails one sail in sight the other out
of sight astern saw 1st in Backs.

Bar 30.25⁰⁰
Lat 39.14 S Longt 59.10 E

Bar 30.25⁰⁰ Tuesday, Sept. 11th
Fresh breezes from N.E. Steering E. by E.
middle part the same, latter part wind
N.N.W. employed breaking out for water

Bar 30.35⁰⁰
Lat 39.20 S Longt 63.50 E

Ship Young, Sheriff, towards Port Holland.

Bar 30.39/100 Wednesday, September 12th, 1849.
Fresh breezes from N.W. Steering E. by S.
middle part the same latter part
wind light - saw Fin Backs employed
about the Riggins. Bar 30.42/100
Lat 38.45 S Longt 67.53 E

Bar 30.44/100 Thursday, Sept 13th
Light winds from N.W. Steering E. by S.
middle part the same latter part
wind N. with cloudy weather
Bar 30.35/100
Lat by Act 38.12 S Longt 71.20 E

Bar 30.35/100 Friday, September 14th, 1849
Light winds from N. Steering E. by S.
with thick fog middle part wind S.W.
latter part light and variable
Saw Fin Backs
Bar 30.40/100
Lat 38.13 S Longt 72.56 E

Bar 30.39/100 Saturday, Sept. 15th
Light breezes from N.W. Steering
E. by S. middle part the same
latter part thick fog
Bar 30.30/100
By Act, Lat 37.50 S Longt 74.00 E

Bar 30.25/100 Sunday, Sept. 16th
Light breezes from N.W. Steering E. by S.
with thick fog at 6 P.M. took in
Topgallant Sails Tandy Double Reefed Fore and
Main Topsails, luffed to the wind with
Main Yard aback at daylight kept off
E. by S. saw Southwestern Island ahead
latter part running for the land.
Bar 30.12/100 Bar 30.12/100 Longt 77.11 E.

Bar 30.12/100 Monday, Sept. 17th
Light breezes from N.W. Steering E. by S. at
6 P.M. luffed to the wind with Main Yard
aback Amsterdam Bearing E. by S. Dist 8 miles
at 7 A.M. sent in three boats fishing
at ends saw a sail to leeward
Bar 30.12/100

Whale Boats Out towards New Holland

Bar 30.2/100 Tuesday, Sept. 18th, 1844.
 Light baffling winds at 2 P.M. Boats
 came on board with about 350 fish
 shoke Whisk Canton 2nd {Tubes} 24 months
 850. W. 350. Sperm. middle part being of and
 on latter part at 6 A.M. went in with
 three boats for more fish.
 Bar 30.00

Bar 29.8/100 Wednesday, Sept. 19th.
 Fresh breezes from N.E. at 2 P.M. Boats
 came on board with about 350 fish (white
 fishing saw two or three right whales)
 at 3 P.M. thick and rain blowing fresh
 at 6 took in Fore and Main Topsails
 at 8 Close reefed the Main Topsail. at
 daylight more moderate set Fore and Main
 and 1/2 inch Reefed Main Topsails. wind
 (N.W. Steering E. Bar 29.6/100
 Lat 38.11 S Longt 86.05 E.

Bar 29.7/100 Thursday, Sept. 20th.
 Fresh breezes from N.W. Steering E. middle
 and latter parts the same Saw Finbacks
 Bar 29.7/100
 Lat 37.28 S Longt 83.15 E

Bar 29.7/100 Friday, Sept. 21st.
 Strong breezes from N.W. Steering E. middle
 and latter parts the same
 Bar 30.04/100
 Lat 36.35 S Longt 86.34 E

Bar 30.10/100 Saturday, Sept 22nd.
 Light Winds from N.W. Steering E. by S. with
 all sail set. at 9 P.M. wind at 6 A.M.
 took in Fore and Main Topgalt Sails at 9
 Close Reefed Fore and Main Topgalt Sails Double
 Reefed the Main handed the job blowing strong
 Bar 29.60/100
 Lat 36.33 S Longt 91.00 E

Bar 29.68/100 Sunday, Sept. 23rd.
 Strong gales from N.W. Steering E. by S.
 at 6 P.M. wind N. middle part more
 moderate set whole Topsails and Topgalt
 Quils latter part calms a heavy swell
 from the westward. Bar 29.80/100
 Lat 36.26 S Longt 92.00 E

} 27 }

Ship Young Menet Towards New Holland

Bar 29.70/100 Monday, Sept. 24. th 1849.
 Fresh breezes from E. with rain pealling
 V. S. E. under Double Reefed Topsails, at 6 P.M.
 took in the Fore Topsail and Close Reefed the Main
 at 10 took in the Fore Sail blowing heavy from
 N. N. E. at midnight took in the Mizen
 Topsail wind at steering E. by S. latter
 part heavy gales from N. W. at meridian
 wind W. Bar 29.00

Lat by Acct 36.30 S Longt 94.34 E

Bar 29.50/100 Tuesday, Sept. 25. th
 Strong gales from N. W. steering E. at 4 P.M.
 set the Fore Sail at 5 Double Reefed Main Topsail
 middle part more moderately made all sail
 latter part light breezes from N. W.

Bar 29.70/100

Lat 35.34 S Longt 97.15 E.

Bar 29.70/100 Wednesday, Sept. 26. th
 Fresh breezes from N. W. steering E. by S.
 middle part the same latter part wind
 N. W. strong at 10 A.M. took in Main Fore and
 Sail employed stowing ^{the} Banks.

Bar 29.78/100

Lat 36.16 S Longt 100.31 E

Bar 29.78/100 Thursday, Sept. 27. th D. M.
 Strong breezes from N. W. steering E. by S.
 at 2 P.M. Double Reefed the Topsails at 6 took
 in Fore and Mizen Topsails at midnight set the
 Fore Topsail at 11 took in the Fore Topsail.

Bar 29.60/100

Lat 36.16 S Longt 104.11 E

Bar 29.58/100 Friday, Sept. 28. th
 Strong breezes from N. W. steering E. by S.
 at 4 P.M. took in the Fore Sail and Close
 Reefed the Main Topsail middle and latter
 parts the same

Bar 29.80/100

Lat 35.10 S Longt 106.30 E

(28)

Whip Young, *Commissary*

Bar 29.88/100 Saturday, Oct. 29th 1849.
Fresh gales from N.W. steering E. by S.
at 4 P.M. saw Breaches off the Starboard beam
and heeled to the wind heading N.W. by N.
at sunset set Boats, Crew, patches
latter part steering S.E. set the Fore Sail.
Bar 29.70/100
Lat 35.13 S Longt 108.15 E

Bar 29.62/100 Sunday, Oct. 30th
Fresh gales from N.W. steering N.E. at
sunset heeled to the Northward took in
the Fore Sail, middle and latter parts
wind the same blowing heavy.
Bar 29.78/100
Lat 34.15 S Longt 108.30 E

Bar 29.90/100 Monday, October 1st 1849.
Fresh gales from S.W. heading N.W. by N.
middle not more moderate latter part
steering S.E. saw Fin Backs.
Bar 29.98/100
Lat 34.10 S Longt 108.10 E

Bar 29.93/100 Tuesday, Oct 2nd
Fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E.
at sunset shortened sail and heeled to
the Northward at daylight wore to the S.W.
a strong gale Bar 29.75/100
Lat 34.05 S Longt 108.25 E

Bar 29.75/100 Wednesday, Oct. 3rd
Fresh gales from N.W. heading S.W. middle
part middle more moderate latter part
steering E. by S. saw Fin Backs.
Bar 29.80/100
Lat 34.10 S Longt 109.50 E

Bar 29.89/100 Thursday, Oct. 4th
Light winds from N.W. steering S.E. middle
part the same, latter part under all sail.
steering S.E. saw nothing.
Bar 29.89/100
Lat 34.34 S Longt 111.56 E.

29.

Ship Young Phoenix ¹¹ Cape Greenwin

Bar 29.89/100 Friday October 5th 1849.
Light winds from N. steering S.E. by E.
middle part the same under short sail
latter part under all sail saw Fin Backs

Bar 29.82/100
Lat 35.42 S Longt. 113.40 E.

Bar 29.80/100 Saturday Oct. 6th
Fresh breezes from N. steering E. N.E.
at sunset shortened sail for the ^{night} heading
N. N.E. latter part the same strong breezes
with rain. Bar 29.60/100
Lat 34.51 S Longt 114.58 E

Bar 29.65/100 Sunday Oct. 7th
Strong winds from N. heading N. N.W.
at sunset wore ship to the S. W. M.
latter part the same with heavy squalls
saw Fin Backs

Bar 29.65/100
Lat 35.15 S Longt 115.37 E

Bar 29.70/100 Monday Oct. 8th
Fresh gales from N. heading S. S. W. under
Close Reefed Main and Mizen Topsails
Fore Sail. latter part more moderate set-
ting to the S. W. heading S. W. heading N. N. W.
Bar 29.94/100
Lat 35.22 S Longt 115.42 E

Bar 30.00/100 Tuesday Oct. 9th
Light winds from S. W. at 1 P.M. saw the
Land Bearing from N. E. to E. by N. wore ship
to the S. S. E. saw Hills at 1.40 M wore
to the N. W. wind N. E. W. latter part wind
N. at meridian backed to the S. S. W. (saw 25
saw Fin Backs Bar 30.06/100 Land Bearing N. E.
Lat 35.30 S Longt 115.40 E

Bar 30.06/100 Wednesday Oct. 10th
Fresh breezes from N. heading S. S. W.
middle and latter the same with heavy
squalls saw nothing.
Bar 30.29.90/100
Lat. 36.12 S Longt 115.57 E.

Whip Broom. Sheet of Cape Linn's

Bar 30.16/100 Thursday, Oct. 11th 1849
Fresh gales from W. heading V.E. at
3 P.M. wore to the N.W. middle part
wind V. Steering N.W. latter part wind
light saw plenty of Fin. Bucks.

Bar 30.24/100
Lat 36.16 S Longt 114.45 E

Bar 30.24/100 Friday, Oct. 12th
Light airs and calm middle part
wind W. heading V.W. latter part
heading N.W. saw Fin Bucks' wind
strong

Bar 29.96/100
Lat 35.42 S Longt 114.34 E

Bar 31.16/100 Saturday, Oct. 13th
Strong winds from W. heading N.
middle part the same latter part wind
light Steering N.W. saw Fin Bucks

Bar 31.19/100
Lat 35.02 S Longt 112.36 E

Bar 31.19/100 Sunday, Oct. 14th
Light winds from W at 2 P.M. wore
S.W. and Steered E. by N. latter part
heading to the Westward, saw nothing

Bar 31.19/100
Lat 34.43.4 S Longt 113.26 E

Bar 31.19/100 Monday, Oct. 15th
Light winds from W to V.E. heading to
the Eastward. middle part heading V.W.
latter part Steering N. at 11 P.M. saw
a sail ahead.

Bar 31.16/100
Lat. 34.49 S Longt. 112.29 E

Bar 30.06/100 Tuesday, Oct. 16th
Light winds from V.E. at 3 P.M.
spoke Barque Draco, Cox. 26 months out
1850 Sperm. middle part wind light
latter part the same heading to the
Eastward saw nothing.

Bar 29.95/100
Lat 34.36 S Longt. 113.29 E

Ship Young. Thence off Cape Green.

Bar 29.87/100 Wednesday, Oct. 17th 1849.
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W.
spoke the Drack. latter part wind
light and variable. a sail in sight
to the S.W. Bar 29.81/100

Lat 35. 11' N. Longt. 112. 28. E

Bar 29.84/100 Thursday, Oct. 18th
Light winds from N.W. heading S.
at 4 P.M. spoke White Draker, Larion.
22. months. ... Thum back.
latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading
S.E. at meridian more moderate.

Bar 29.88/100

Lat 35. 38' N Longt 112. 38 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, Oct. 19th
Moderate breeze from S.W. heading
N.E. middle part heading to the
S.E. and N.W. latter part steering
S.E. Bar 29.80/100

Lat 35. 25' N Longt 113. 23. E

Bar 29.78/100 Saturday, Oct. 20th
Strong winds from S.W. heading
N.E. middle part heading N.W.
latter part the same, a gale of wind
seen nothing. Bar 29.80/100

Lat 34. 58' N Longt 114. 24 E

Bar 29.78/100 Sunday, Oct. 21st
Fresh gales from S.W. heading N.W.
at 4 P.M. heading S.E. W. with N.
middle and latter part right and
calm Bar 29.90/100

Lat 34. 56' N Longt 114. 11. E

Bar 29.90/100 Monday, Oct. 22nd
Light airs and calm at 3 P.M. lowered
for a whale thinking it a right whale
but it proved to be a hump back at 5
took up the boats saw great number.

Bar 29.95/100
Boats middle part heading N.W.
at daylight saw a school of 40 ish whales
at 1/2 lowered at 1/2. Bar Boat fastened at
1/2 then lowered whale run very bad at
meridian took up the boats blowing strong and
sandy. Lat 35. 10' N Longt 113. 30 E

32

Ship Young Menis off Cape Leuwin

Bar 30.00/100 Tuesday, Oct 23rd 1849
 Strong winds from S.W. at 1 P.M. hoisted
 for the whales they going N.E. at 2 Starboard
 Boat missed a whale at 1/3 came on
 board whales going to the windward
 middle and latter parts heading
 to the Westward wind S. something

Bar 30.17/100
 Lat 35.00 S Longt 113.22 E

Bar 30.17/100 Wednesday Oct 24th
 Fresh breezes from N.E. at 3 P.M. wore
 to the E.N.E. middle and latter part the
 same saw nothing.

Bar 30.04/100
 Lat 34.46 S Longt 114.00 E

Bar 30.04/100 Thursday, Oct. 25th
 Light winds from S. heading E.S.E. at sunset
 saw a sail to the S.E. latter part wind
 S. squally saw a ship to windward.

Bar 30.15/100
 Lat 34.42 S Longt 114.13 E

Bar 30.15/100 Friday, Oct. 26th
 Fresh breezes from S. heading N.W. at 6 P.M.
 spoke the Slaver had seen nothing latter
 part requiring the fore topsail. Saw an
 English Brig Starling Bar 30.21/100

Lat 35.16 S Longt 113.27 E

Bar 30.21/100 Saturday, Oct. 27th
 Fresh breezes from N.E. heading E.N.E.
 middle part heading the same latter
 part heading S.E. wind E saw 2 ships

Bar 30.13/100
 Lat 35.08 S Longt 113.42 E

Bar 30.13/100 Sunday, Oct. 28th
 Light winds from E.S.E. heading S.
 finished repairing and sent the fore-ship
 middle and latter part wind light
 from S. saw a sail to the S.

Bar 30.05/100
 Lat 35.06 S Longt 113.8 E

Whitby, N. B., 11th Cape Herwin

Bar 30.45/100 Monday October 29th 1849.
Light airs from the S. heading E. S. E.
middle part calm latter part wind
W. heading E. one sail in sight

Bar 29.45/100

Lat 35.13 S Longt 113.11 E

Bar 29.9/100 Tuesday, Oct 31st.
Light airs from N. N. W. steering E. at
the P. M. spoke Bark Grace had seen
nothing since we last saw her
middle part fresh breezes from S. W.
latter part the same steering N. E.

Bar 30.00/100

Lat 35.16 S Longt 113.37 E

Bar 30.14/100 Wednesday Oct 31st.
Light winds from S. E. steering N. N. E.
saw Humpbacks, saw the Barker
latter part fresh breezes from E.

Bar 30.00

Longt 113.37 E Lat 35.00 E

Bar 29.88/100 Thursday November 1st 1849.
Light airs and calm at 4 P. M. light
breeze from S. W. heading S. S. E. latter part
heading W. S. W. wind. I saw nothing.

Bar 29.80/100

Lat 35.11 S Longt 113.50 E

Bar 29.92/100 Friday Nov 2nd.
Strong breezes from S. heading N. S. W.
under close reefed topsails. latter part
heading N. W. saw Humpbacks.

Bar 29.15/100

Lat 34.48 S Longt 113.16 E

Bar 30.20/100 Saturday Nov 3rd.
Light winds from S. heading E. saw
plenty of porpoises latter part calm.
I saw Humpbacks.

Bar 30.14/100

Lat 34.40 S Longt 113.48 E

Y. H. Young, Master; Cape Green

Bar 30.12/100 Sunday, Nov. 3rd 1849.
Light breezes from N.E. heading E.E.
at 6 P.M. saw Cape Green bearing
per compass E.N.E. Dist 55 miles.
saw great numbers of Humpbacks
at 1/2 tack to the westward.
latter part windy. heading N.E.
saw nothing Bar 30.18/100

Lat 34.46 S Longt 113.30 E

Bar 30.12/100 Monday, Nov. 5th
Light winds from S. heading E.S.E.
at 4 P.M. tack to the N.E. at sunset
shook the draper had seen nothing since
in last saw her; middle part S.W. latter
wind S.E. fresh heading N.E.
saw nothing Bar 30.10/100

Lat 35.17 S Longt 112.36 E

Bar 30.10/100 Tuesday, Nov. 6th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E.
middle part the same latter part fresh
gales saw nothing.

Bar 30.15/100
Lat 35.46 S Longt 113.00 E

Bar 31.00 Wednesday, Nov. 7th
Fresh gales from E.N.E. heading S.E.
middle and latter parts moderate
saw nothing, windy N.E. heading E.S.E.

Bar 29.80/100
Lat 36.40 S Longt 114.00 E

Bar 29.80/100 Thursday, Nov. 8th
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E.
latter part calm saw nothing

Bar 29.75/100
Lat 36.48 S Longt 114.44 E

Bar 29.1/100 Friday, Nov. 9th
Light winds from S.W. heading E.
latter part heading N.E. saw the
wind to the N.E. at 10 A.M. tack to
the N.E. wind N.W.

Bar 29.70/100
Lat 36.00 S Longt 114.50 E

Onk. Cruise. Cruising off Cape Cod

Bar 29.70/100 Saturday, - Nov. 10th 1844.
Strong breezes from S.W. heading
N.E.W. latter part heading N.

Saw grampuses Bar 29.70/100 115.00 E
Longt 35.36. S Longt by Chron 114.47 by Lunar

Bar 29.70/100 Sunday, - Nov. 11th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading N.
middle part heading E.S.W. latter part
heading N.W. saw nothing.

Bar 30.00/ By Lunar
Lat 34.55 S Longt 114.11 by Chron 114.23

Bar 30.00 Monday, - Nov. 12th Anniversary
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.E.W. at
4.5 P.M. spoke the Diaro and John Edward
latter part heading N.E.W. wind S.

Saw much fish Bar 30.10/100
Lat 34.44 S Longt 112.52 E

Bar 30.10/100 Tuesday, - Nov. 13th
Fresh breezes from S. heading N.E.W.
middle part heading E.S.E. latter N.E.W.
3 sail in sight. Bar 30.09/100 repairing mainsail

Lat 34.10 S Longt 112.40 E.

Bar 30.09/100 Wednesday, Nov. 14th
Light winds from S. heading N.E.W.
at 4 P.M. spoke the John Edward and
obtained 830 pounds of Potatoes and sheep
middle part heading to the N.E.W. latter
part E.S.E. saw nothing, repairing mainsail

Bar 30.05
Lat 34.06 S Longt 112.20 E

Bar 30.08/100 Thursday, - Nov. 15th
Light winds from S heading E.S.E. middle
part latter part the same at 4.10 spoke
Ship Betty Williams of Stonington (Capt
Hanchey) Capt sick bound to the
N.W. 5 months out 80 bbls of Whale Oil.

Bar 30.02/100
Lat 34.15 S Longt 113.07 E

Ship Young Thru of Cape Horn.

Bar 30.02 Friday, Nov 16th 1849
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E.
sent the mainsail middle & latter part
heading S.E. to S. two sail in sight.

Bar 31.00
Lat 34.40 S Longt 113.30 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Nov 17th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E.)
with fog middle and latter part.
heading S.W. saw two sail.

Bar 31.00
Lat 34.48 S Longt 113.11 E

Bar 30.00 Sunday, Nov 18th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.W.
dull times, no whales to be seen middle
part, E. latter part S.W. wind S.E.
thick cloudy weather saw two sail.

Bar 29.80/100
Lat 34.44 S Longt 112.45 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, Nov 19th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
at sunset saw the Brass & Drake in
chase of whales at sunset saw the whales
going S.E. middle and latter part working
to the S.W.

Bar 29.95/100 strong current to the S.
Lat 34.27 S Longt 112.45 E

Bar 29.98/100 Tuesday, Nov 20th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
at 3 P.M. spoke Barque Gommon, Galles,
of Hull River Capt Wafford 14 months out
180 Thru 200 Humpback, middle and
latter parts heading S.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.80
Lat 33.13 S Longt 111.58 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Nov 21st
Light airs and calm middle and
latter part strong breezes, saw
saw 3 sail - saw blackfish.

Bar 28.75/100
Lat 34.23 S Longt 112.55 E

Wh. Young Men of Lake Lavin Cruising

Bar 29.73 Thursday November 22nd 1848
Strong breezes from N. heading S
middle and latter parts to the N.E.
saw nothing Bar 29.80
Lat 34.42 S Longt 112.45 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Nov. 23rd
Light winds from N.W. working
to the Eastward at 2 P.M. lowered and
sheet got a Blackish if we cannot see
whales we must Blackish it. latter part
squally with a heavy sea.
Bar 29.90
Lat 35.04 S Longt 113.37 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Nov. 24th
Light winds with a very heavy S.W.
swell at 4 P.M. saw a Bark to
beeward with her boats down at 4 hours
before sunset saw Whales to the S.W.
the bark got nothing the wind S.W.
middle and latter part working to the
N.W. saw nothing. Bar 29.98
Lat 34.37 S Longt 112.59 E

Bar 29.98 Sunday, Nov. 25th
Light winds from S working to the S.E.
saw three sail gaming middle part
heading to the Westward latter to the S.E.
saw nothing Bar 29.98
Lat 34.30 S Longt 114.10 E

Bar 30.00 Monday, Nov. 26th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
middle part the same latter part calm
saw the Cape Barine N.E. 40 miles
at 10 A.M. a boat came on board from
the Belts Williams of Stonington had taken
140 lbs since we last saw her
Bar 30.00
Lat 35.12 S Longt 115.15 E

38

Ship Young America off Cape Horn

Bar 30.00 Tuesday Nov. 27th 1849
 Light airs and calm saw blackish birds
 and got three. middle and latter part
 wind E.N.E. heading S.E. saw no whales
 Bottoms

Bar 29.85
 Lat 36.03 S Longt 115.45 E

Bar 29.72 Wednesday, Nov. 28th
 Light breezes from N.E. heading N.N.W.
 middle part calm latter part wind
 W. heading N.N.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.65

Lat 35.30 S Longt 115.42 E

Barometer 29.65 Thursday November 29th
 Light winds from W heading S.W. saw
 the land to the N.E. Dist 35 miles
 middle part heading S.W. latter part
 N.W. every thing else fit sperm whales
 to be seen. Wind N.E.W. strong.

Bar 29.70

Lat 35.36 S Longt 115.24 E

Bar 29.85 Friday Nov. 30th
 Strong breeze from S.W. heading S.S.E.
 latter part heading W. saw nothing.

Bar 30.00

Lat 35.38 S Longt 114.55 E

Bar 30.10 Saturday Dec 1st 1849
 Light breezes from S.W. heading W. middle
 part heading S.S.E. latter part clearing
 N.W. one sail in sight.

Bar 30.05

Lat 35.22 S Longt 114.20 E

Bar 30.02 Sunday Dec 2nd
 Light winds from S.S.E. heading W. at
 5 P.M. spoke the John & Edward had got
 nothing since we last saw her. middle
 and latter parts the same

Bar 29.95

Lat 35.30 S Longt 113.07 E

{39}

Ship Young, Remy. at New Zealand, South West Coast.
Looking forward half in front of Whales.

Bar 29.60 Monday December 3rd 1849
Light winds from S. steering N.E. at 6 P.M.
spoke the Draco had seen nothing middle
part heading E.S.E. latter part steering N.E.
two sail in sight. Bar 29.60
Lat 35.11 S Longt 113.30 E

Bar 29.60 Tuesday, Dec. 4th
Strong breezes from W. steering E. middle
part heading S.E.W. latter part steering
N. two sail in sight. Bar 29.70
Lat 35.06 S Longt 114.15 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Dec. 5th
Fresh breezes from W. steering S.E. middle
part heading S.E.W. saw Killers no Whales
to be seen latter part heading N.W.
saw nothing. Bar 29.95
Lat 35.06 S Longt 114.14 E

Bar 30.10 Thursday, Dec. 6th
Light winds from S.W. with thick weather
at 3 P.M. spoke Barrow hears Capt Borden
15 months out 500 Humpback 120 sperm.
latter part thick hazy weather. saw two sail
Bar 29.95
Lat 35.20 S Longt 114.20 E

Bar 29.90 Friday Dec. 7th
Light winds from S.W. spoke the Bears
and obtained 1/2 Ton of potatoes.
middle and latter parts wind light
Bar 29.85
Lat 35.09 S Longt 114.34 E

Bar 29.85 Saturday Dec 8th
Light airs from S.W. heading N.E.W.
middle and latter parts the same.
Bar 29.85
Lat 35.20 S Longt 114.36 E

Ship. Journal. {40} of Capt. Leaven.

Bar 29.80 Sunday Dec. 9th 1849
Light winds from W. heading. M.P.M.
middle part the same latter part
at 8 P.M. raised a School of Sperm Whales
going N.W. at 12.10 Lowered three Boats at
1/2 11 a Whale came up close to the ship Starboard
Boat lowered and fastened parted the line
so ends whale going to leeward. boats in chase
Bar 29.75

Lat 35.23 S Longt 113.17 E.S.B.

Bar 29.88 Monday Dec. 10th
Fresh breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M. Starboard
Boat fastened to him again. at 5 took him
to the ship shortened sail and got dinner
a ship to windward whaling. latter part
Strong Breezes running and cutting very
rapid

Bar 29.90

Lat 35.14 S Longt 113.30 E

Bar 30.02 Tuesday Dec. 11th
Strong breezes from N.W. heading S.S.E.
at 4 P.M. finished cutting the body cut
in the Lunk head chain parted and lost
the base at 5 P.M. spoke Brig Inga of
New Bedford Capt Barnes 19 months 140 Sperm
middle part cutting up blubber latter
Boiling three sail in sight

Bar 29.95

Lat 35.06 S Longt 113.00 E

Bar 29.98 Wednesday Dec. 12th
Strong breezes from W. heading S.S.E. employed
Boiling middle and latter parts. the same
saw the Draper to windward whaling

Bar 29.90

Lat 35.26 S Longt 112.36 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday Dec. 13th
Fresh breezes from W. heading. S.P.M. saw
the Draper cutting. employed Boiling
saw nothing

Bar 29.95

Lat 35.34 S Longt 112.30 E

Ship Young. Sheet off Cape Leuwin.

Bar 29.98 Friday Dec 14th 1849

Light winds from N. heading S.N.W.
at 4 P.M. finished Boiling at 5 spoke
the Boats had seen nothing at 1/2 past 11 P.M.
The 2^d Officer Mr. Whiston went into the
Forecastle to look for his watch they not
coming on deck when called, one of
them John Brown gave him some
insolent language in consequence of
which he struck him in the face
with his fist Brown then refused
to do any more duty on board the ship
at daylight Mr. Armstrong called him
he still refused to come do duty
at 6 A.M. had a talk with him he
still refused to work I gave him anti
12 to decide at 12 he still refused to
do duty I then called all hands aft
read the Shipping Articles to them
signed Brown in the riggin and gave
him 19 lashes on the back over his shirt
he still refused to work took him out
of the riggin and put him in irons
since then this day heading to the
Eastward Bar 29.98

Lat 35° 20' S Longt 111.45 E

Bar 29.98 Saturday Dec. 15th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E.
at 6 P.M. Brown went to his duty
being off duty 18 hours. middle and
after parts heading S.E. saw two sail

Bar 29.98

Lat 35° 20' S Longt 112.21 E.

Bar 29.98 Sunday Dec. 16th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W.
at 4 P.M. spoke the J. D. Edwards had got
nothing spoke the Grass had seen nothing
spoke the Draper had got a 70 Bl Whale
better sails heading S.W. 3 sail
in sight Bar 29.98

Lat 35° 18' S Longt 112.6 E

(42)

Ship. Young Phoenix off Cape. Decewain.

Bar 29.80 Monday Dec 16th 1849.
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading E.S.E. latter part
storing down in the Main Hatchway.
L. Dille

Bar 29.00
Lat 35.26 S Longt 112.30 E

Bar 30.06 Tuesday, Dec. 17th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E. embroze
storing down at 6 finished stored 50 bbls.
latter part heading to the westward.

Bar 30.18
Lat 35.34 S Longt 112.36 E

Bar 30.18 Wednesday, Dec. 18th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E.
latter part wind S.E. storing N.E.

Bar 30.15
Lat 34.40 S Longt 112.30 E

Bar 29.98 Thursday, Dec. 19th
Fresh breezes from W. heading E.S.E.
latter part heading S.W. twice sail
in sight

Bar 29.95
Lat 35.05 S Longt 111.55 E

Bar 29.78 Friday, Dec. 20th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W.
latter part heading S.

Bar 29.85
Lat 35.03 S Longt 112.21 E

Bar 29.77 Saturday, Dec. 21st
Strong breezes from S.W. heading E.S.E.
latter part heading S. wind E.S.E.

Bar 29.74
Lat 35.00 S Longt 112.45 E

Bar 29.88 Sunday, Dec. 22nd
Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W.
latter part wind S heading E.S.E.
saw nothing

Bar 29.72
Lat 35.14 S Longt 112.53

43

Ship Young Phoenix off Cape Green

Bar 29.55 Monday, Dec. 24th 1849
 Strong breezes from N.W. steering S.W. by E.
 middle part wind N.W. heading
 S.W. latter part fresh breezes with
 rain

Bar 29.56
 Lat 35.44 S Longt 113.35 E

Bar 29.70 Tuesday, Dec. 25th
 Fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.
 latter part heading N.W.

Bar 29.75
 Lat 35.05 S Longt 113.20 E

Bar 29.76 Wednesday, Dec. 26th
 Fresh breezes from W. heading S.W. by E.
 middle and latter part's calm.
 sent out Fly jib Boms strong westerly current

Bar 29.76
 Lat 35.04 S Longt 112.06 E

Bar 29.76 Thursday, Dec. 27th
 Light airs and calm heading to
 the Southward latter part steering S.W. by E.
 winds N.W. saw nothing. O. M. P.

Bar 29.70
 Lat 35.34 S Longt 113.55 E

Bar 29.67 Friday, Dec. 28th
 Strong breezes from W with squalls of rain
 heading S.W. by E. latter part heading
 N.W.

Bar 29.75
 Lat 35.30 S Longt 113.45 E

Bar 29.75 Saturday, Dec. 29th
 Fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W. by E.
 latter part heading N.W. wind light

Bar 29.98
 Lat 35.04 S Longt 112.57 E

Bar 29.98 Sunday Dec 30th
 Light winds from S.E. steering S.W.
 latter part heading N.W. wind light
 saw nothing.

Bar 29.8
 Lat 35.21 S Longt 111.57 E

Ship Young. Theroit ⁴⁴ off Cape Leeuwin

Bar 29.65 Monday Dec 31st 1847
Light winds from S.W. by sea line N.W.
rather part heaving & wind N.W. by
blowing strong from S.W. to ends the
year 1847

Bar 29.65
Lat 33° 10' S Longt 111° 15' E

Thick Young Phoenix off Cape Town

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, January 1st 1850
Fresh gales from S.W. heading S.W.E.
latter part wind S.W. heading E.S.E.

Bar 29.85

Lat 35.34 S Longt 111.37 E

Bar 29.88 Wednesday, Jan. 2nd
Light winds from S.W. heading E.S.E.
latter part wind light from S. heading E.S.E.
saw nothing Bar 29.88

Lat 34.54 S Longt 112.42 E

Bar 29.92 Thursday, Jan. 3rd
Light winds from S.W. heading E.S.E.
employed breaking out between decks
latter fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
coopering brace between decks

Bar 29.60

Lat 34.38 S Longt 113.40 E

Bar 29.60 Friday, Jan. 4th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E.E.
at 10 P.M. spoke Bark Vasco, Abram. 1 1/2 months
to Sperm to whale. latter part strong breezes

Bar 29.60

Lat 35.26 S Longt 114.10 E

Bar 29.57 Saturday, Jan. 5th
Fresh gales from S.W. heading N.E.W.
middle part the same latter part
more moderate saw nothing

Bar 29.57

Lat 36.06 S Longt 113.38 E

Bar 29.67 Sunday, Jan. 6th
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.E.W.
split the sail and sent a run out
latter part wind S.W. heading N.W.W.

Bar 29.90

Lat 36.40 S Longt 113.57 E

Bar 29.98 Monday, Jan. 7th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W.W.
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 30.00

Lat 36.15 S Longt 113.20 E

Ship Young Menix off Cape Georvin

Bar 30.10 Tuesday January 8th 1850.
Light winds from N.W. heading N.W. W.
latter part the same

Bar 30.00
Lat 35.34 S Longt 112.53 E

Bar 31.00 Wednesday Jan. 9th
Light wind from N. heading E. S. E.
latter part wind S. E. heading S. S. W.
saw nothing. picking out for Hooks

Bar 29.98
Lat 35.33 S Longt 113.20 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday Jan. 10th
Light winds from N.E. heading S. S. W.
latter part wind E. heading W.
saw nothing. setting up Hooks

Bar 29.80
Lat 36.04 S Longt 112.17 E

Bar 29.72 Friday Jan 11th
Fresh breezes from E. Steering W. saw
a sail to Westwards. latter part
heading to the Eastward

Bar 29.70
Lat 36.44 S Longt 112.20 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday Jan. 12th
Light winds from the N. heading to
the Eastward at 3 P.M. spoke Bark
Oraco had got nothing since we last
saw her latter part Steering E wind
S. S. E. saw nothing.

Bar 29.80
Lat 35.24 S Longt 113.30 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday Jan. 13th
Light winds from N.W. Steering E
latter part N.W. saw gun flashes

Bar 29.80
Lat 34.44 S Longt 112.53 E

Bar 29.90 Monday Jan. 14th
Fresh breezes from N. heading W. middle part
E. latter part S. heading E. S. E. at 6 P.M.
saw Cape Georvin Bearing E. Dist 30 miles
so ends Steering N.E.

29.90 Lat 33.45 S Longt 114.40 E

Ship Young Phoenix Lying in Geographic

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Jan. 15th 1850
 Fresh breezes from W. at 2 1/2 P.M. doubled
 Cape Naturalist at 7 came to an
 Anchor in 4 fath. water fresh bearing S.W.
 Cape N.N.W. latter part
 sent in a raft for water at 10 P.M.
 hove up our anchors (having both down
 when we came to last night we let
 go the S. Anchor that not bringing her
 up let go the S. Anchor) found the
 Starboard Anchor with the shank broke
 about 5 foot from the crown weighed
 the shank by the buoy rope found a
 crack in the shank where broken about
 1/3 of the way off. got our other anchor
 on the bow so ~~could~~ lying by the S. Anchor
 Bar 29.80

Bar 29.70 Wednesday, Jan. 16th
 Fresh sea breezes at sunset got the raft
 aboard.
 From Jan 15. to Feb 3. Lying in
 Geographic Bar obtained 350 bbls water 6 tons
 of Potatoes 3 Bullock 6 Sheep and a few onion
 and pumpkins 4 men deserted caught
 two and shipped two others. painted the ship
 with two coats and painted the boats.

Bar from 29.98 to 29.52
 Bar 29.70 Feb. 3rd 1850
 Fresh breezes from N.E. at 11 A.M. took our anchor
 and put to sea. so ends this day

29.70 Monday Feb. 4th
 Light winds from S.W. heading N.W.
 at sunset Cape Naturalist bearing N.E. W. Dist
 10 miles middle and latter part fresh
 breezes from S.W. heading N. under double
 reefed topsails Bar 29.72

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Feb. 5th
 Fresh breezes from S. heading N.W. middle part
 wind light latter wind N.W. blowing fresh
 saw nothing.
 Bar 29.80
 Lat 33.40 S Longt 112.50 E

Whit Young Phoenix off the West Coast of New Holland

Bar 29.70 Wednesday, Feb 6th 1850
Fresh gales from S.W. heading N.W. middle part
the same latter part more moderate
Bar 29.70

Lat 34.40 S Longt 110.50 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Feb. 7th
Fresh breezes from N.E.W. heading N.W.
latter part wind N heading S.E.W.
saw nothing Bar 29.80

Lat 35.26 S Longt 112.43 E

Bar 29.82 Friday, Feb. 8th
Light winds from S.W. heading N.W.
latter part wind light heading N.
saw nothing Bar 29.83

Lat 31.37 S Longt 112.24 E

Bar 29.85 Saturday, Feb. 9th
Light winds from N.W. heading S.W.
latter part heading N. saw nothing.
Bar 29.94 Bar 29.32 S Longt 112.30 E

Bar 29.95 Sunday, Feb. 10th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading N. latter part
the same saw nothing.
Bar 30.00 Lat 32.38 S Longt 110.52 E

Bar 30.08 Monday, Feb. 11th
Strong breezes from S. heading N.E.W. latter part
clearing N. saw nothing.
Bar 30.08 Lat 32.42 S Longt 107.9 E.

Bar 30.08 Tuesday, Feb. 12th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading N middle
part S.W. latter part clearing N.
saw nothing.
Bar 30.10 Lat 32.00 S Longt 108.40 E

Bar 30.05 Wednesday, Feb. 13th
Fresh breezes from S. clearing N.E. latter
part N. saw nothing.
Bar 30.00
Lat 30.40 S Longt 108.59 E

Ship Young Menier off the west Coast of N. Holland

Bar 29.82 Thursday, Feb. 14th 1850
Fresh breezes from N. steering N. N. E.
latter part heading E. S. E. saw nothing.
Bar 29.82 Lat 29.45 S Longt 109.55 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Feb. 15th
Fresh breezes from S. S. W. heading S. E.
latter part calm saw nothing.
Bar 29.86 Lat 29.30 S Longt 110.51 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Feb. 16th
Light winds from S. heading E. S. E. saw nothing.
latter part heading N. E. W. saw gambuses
Bar 29.98 Lat 29.46 S Longt 111.20 E

Bar 30.03 Sunday, Feb. 17th
Light winds from S. heading N. E. W.
latter part the same saw gambuses
Bar 30.05 Lat 30.11 S Longt 110.30 E

Bar 30.15 Monday, Feb. 18th
Fresh breezes from S. heading N. E. W. latter part
heading the same saw nothing.
Bar 30.04 Lat 30.30 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 30.04 1/2 Tuesday, Feb. 19th
Strong breezes from S. S. E. heading S. W.
latter part the same; saw nothing.
Bar 30.00 Lat 30.50 S Longt 108.25 E

Bar 29.95 Wednesday, Feb. 20th
Strong breezes from S. S. E. heading S. W.
latter part heading W. saw nothing.
Bar 29.85 Lat 31.25 S Longt 107.20 E

Bar 29.75 Thursday, Feb. 21st
Fresh breezes from S. S. W. heading W.
latter part steering N. W. saw nothing.
Bar 29.70 Lat 30.40 S Longt 106.84 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Feb. 22nd
Fresh breezes from S. steering E. by N. midday
part heading E. S. E. latter part steering N.
saw nothing.
Bar 29.90 Lat 29.45 S Longt 107.19 E

50

Ship Young Phoenix off the West Coast of New Holland

Bar 29.94 Saturday, Feb. 23rd. 1850.
Fresh breezes from S. Steering N.E. middle part
heading E. latter part at 6 A.M. raised a
Whale of 40 fms. Whales at 1/2 lowered at 1/2 of 9
Boat Boat slightly fastened the Iron soon down
at 10 L. Boat. fastened and let her line
at meridian came on board Whales going N.W.
wind S.E. Bar 30.00

Lat 28.30 S Longt 107.21 E

Bar 30.00 Sunday, Feb. 24th.
Strong breezes from S.W. Steering N.W. in chase
of the Whales at 3. lowered chased till sunset
and came on board Whales working to the Westward
middle part heading to the Westward latter part
at 7 A.M. raised Whales going N.W. very quick
lowered for them but they soon went out of sight
at meridian took up the Boats no Whales in sight

Bar 29.90

Lat 28.38 S Longt 105.30 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, Feb. 25th.
Strong Breezes from S. heading to the Westward
saw Killers middle part heading to the Eastward
latter part heading S.W. saw nothing.

Bar 29.90

Lat 28.34 S Longt 105.42 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Feb. 26th.
Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W. middle
part heading E latter the same at 8 A.M.
raised Whales going N. at 9 lowered Whales perceived
the Boats at meridian took up the Boats Whales
going to Leeward.

Bar 29.92 Lat 28.32 S Longt 105.30 E

Bar 29.92 Wednesday, Feb. 27th.
Strong breezes from S. Steering N. in chase
of the Whales at 1/2 lowered at 1/2 L. Boat fastened
and parted at 5 fastened at another at 9 P.M.
took him to the ship latter part cutting very
rough at 12 finished the Body

Bar 29.88

Lat 28.24 S Longt 105.05 E

L B

Ship Young Phoenix off the west Coast of New Holland

Bar 29.88 Thursday Feb. 28th 1850.
Strong breeze from S.W. took in the Head, and
more ship to the S.W. middle part heading
the same latter part commenced Boiling
Fresh gales from S.W. Bar 29.88

Lat 28.40 S Longt 104.34 E

Bar 29.88 Friday Mar 1st 1850
Fresh gales from S.W. by S. heading S.W. by S. employed
Boiling middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.80

Lat 29.12 S Longt 103.00 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday Mar 2nd
Strong gales from S.W. by S. heading S.W. employed
Boiling. middle part finished Boiling
Bowing heavy and rainy latter part the same

Bar 29.7

Lat 29.20 S Longt 102.20 E

Bar 29.7 Sunday Mar 3rd D. m. & C.
Strong gales from S.W. by S. heading E. by S.
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.7

Lat 29.19 S Longt 104.10 E

Bar 29.82 Monday Mar 4th
Fresh gales from S. heading E. by E. middle part
the same latter part more moderate saw nothing

Bar 29.9

Lat 28.56 S Longt 105.30 E

Bar 29.9 Tuesday Mar 5th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading E. N. E. middle
and latter parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.84

Lat 28.24 S Longt 106.30 E

Bar 29.84 Wednesday Mar 6th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W.
middle and latter parts a gale from S.W. by S.

Bar 29.84

Lat 28.27 S Longt 106.00 E

52

Ship Young Phoenix off the west coast of New Holland

Bar 29.50 Thursday, March 7th 1850
Strong gales from S.E. heading W.S.W.
middle and latter parts the same
Bar 29.92 By Lunar 106.00
Lat 28.30 S Longt 105.19 E

Bar 29.92 Friday, Mar. 8th
Strong gales from S.E. heading S.W.
middle and latter parts the same
Bar 29.92 By Lunar 105.01
Lat 29.40 S Longt 104.43 E

Bar 29.92 Saturday, Mar. 9th
Fresh gales from E.S.E. heading S. middle part
more moderate latter part calm employed
Stowing Down Horse Main Hatchway & Cider
Bar 29.80
Lat 29.55 S Longt 104.30 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday, Mar. 10th
Light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. Stowing
Down Cat 6 P.M. Finished Stowing Down 53 bbls
latter part wind the same
Bar 29.85 By Lunar 105.28 E
Lat 29.30 S Longt 105.15 E

Bar 29.88 Monday, Mar. 11th
Light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E.
middle and latter parts calm saw nothing?
Bar 29.88
Lat 29.20 S Longt 105.01 E

Bar 29.88 Tuesday, Mar. 12th
Light winds from S.W. heading E.
middle and latter parts the same
Bar 29.70
Lat 29.15 S Longt 105.37 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Mar. 13th 1850
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.E.
middle part heading S.E. latter part steering
E saw nothing Bar 29.54
Lat 28.45 S Longt 107.15 E

Ship Young Punix by the West Coast of New Holland

Bar 29.14 Thursday Mar 14th 1850
Strong breezes from S.W. steering S by S.
latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading E.
Bar 30.00

Lat 28.20 S Longt 108.44 E

Bar 29.99 Friday Mar 15th
Strong gales from S.W. heading E. much
and latter part the same
Bar 29.98

Lat 27.56 S Longt 108.55 E

Bar 29.98 Saturday Mar 16th
Strong gales from S.W. heading S.W.
Exchanged signals with a Hamburg Ship steering
N.W. & latter part heading the same
Bar 29.98

Lat 28.12 S Longt 108.19 E

Bar 29.98 Sunday Mar 17th
Strong gales from S.W. heading S.W.
middle part the same latter part heading
E.N.E. set fore sail and close reefed main top sail
Bar 29.98

Lat 28.30 S Longt 107.42 E

Bar 29.98 Monday Mar 18th
Fresh gales from S.W. heading E.N.E.
latter part the same
Bar 29.80

Lat 28.55 S Longt 106.28 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday Mar 19th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading E.N.E.
middle part the same, latter part fresh gales
with rain
Bar 29.60

Lat 27.28 S Longt 109.15 E

Bar 29.50 Wednesday Mar 20th
Fresh gales from S.W. heading E.N.E.
latter more moderate with rain
Bar 29.55

Lat 27.15 S Longt 109.57 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the West Coast of Holland

Bar 29.60 Thursday Mar 21st 1850
 Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.S.E. middle
 and latter part the same

Bar 29.70

Lat 28.04 S Longt 110.45 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Mar, 22nd
 Fresh breezes from S. heading N.E.W.
 latter part wind light with a heavy
 swell from S.W. repairing Main Topsail.

Bar 29.80

Lat 28.16 S Longt 109.57 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday Mar 23rd
 Light winds from S. heading N.E.W.
 latter part wind N.E.W. heading S squally.

Bar 29.80

Lat 28.35 S Longt 109.42 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday Mar 24th
 Fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.E.W.
 middle and latter parts the same at 11 spoke

Bar 29.90 Bark Draco had taken to boats since we

Lat 28.21 S Longt 109.21 E last saw her

Bar 30.05 Monday, Mar, 25th
 Light winds from S. heading N.E.W. middle
 and latter parts the same the S in sight

Bar 30.00

Lat 28.27 S Longt 108.41 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday, Mar, 26th
 Light air from S heading N.E.W. latter part
 wind N.E.W. heading S. repairing Main Topsail

Bar 30.00

the S in sight saw Killers.

Lat 28.37 S Longt 108.21 E

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, Mar, 27th
 Fresh breezes from N.E.W. heading S. middle
 part wind S.W. heading N.E.W. latter parts
 the same the S in sight.

Bar 30.04

Lat 28.24 S Longt 107.28 E

Cape Young. Point of the West Coast of New Holland

Bar 30.04 Thursday Mar 28th 1850
Light winds from S.W. heading N.E. fine
weather and no whales latter part wind the
same saw nothing.

Bar 30.15
Lat 28.10 S Longt 106.38 E

Bar 30.16 Friday Mar 29th
Light winds from S heading N.E. fine
latter part wind S.E. heading S.S.W.

Bar 30.11 no whales to be seen in
Lat 28.47 S Longt 105.59 E

Bar 30.12 Saturday Mar 30th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W.
latter part heading E.S.E. saw nothing.

Bar 30.18
Lat 29.15 S Longt 105.47 E

Bar 30.04 Sunday Mar 31st
Light winds from S.E. heading E.
latter part heading N at meridian
saw whales going S.E. so ends

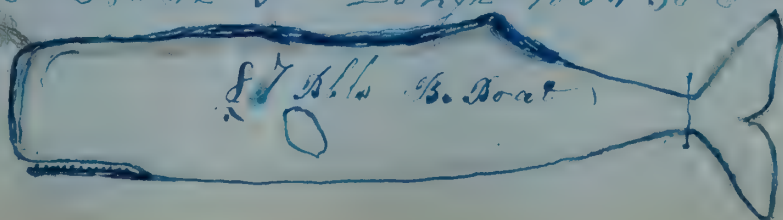
Bar 30.00
Lat 28.47 S Longt 105.38 E

Bar 30.00 Monday April 1st 1850
Light winds from S.E. at 12 lowered
for the whales at 1/2 1 P.M. boat darted an iron
against a whale but did not get it in
at 3 P.M. took up the boats whales out of sight
to windward middle part heading to
the Eastward latter S.S.W. saw nothing.

Bar 30.00
Lat 28.44 S Longt 105.42 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday Apr 2nd
Light winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 5 P.M.
raised whales going all ways at 1/4 past 5 P.M.
Boat fastened and got slight stove at 1/2 took
the whale to the ship middle part lying on the whale
latter employed cutting at 12 finished cutting
the body Bar 29.9.55

Lat 28.32 S Longt 105.38 E



156

Ship Young Pioneer off the west coast of N. Holland.

Bar 29.90 Wednesday Apr 3rd 1830
Light winds from E. Cut in the Junk.
and Rafted the base middle part cutting
Sleeves. latter Boiling saw nothing

Bar 29.90
Lat 28.34 S Longt 106.30 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, Apr. 4th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E. employed
Boiling middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.90
Lat 28.34 S Longt 106.34 E

Bar 29.92 Friday, Apr. 5th
Light winds from S. heading S.E. employed Boiling
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.92
Lat 28.40 S Longt 106.00 E

Bar 29.98 Saturday, Apr. 6th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E. at 4 P.M.
finished Boiling latter part heading S.W.

Bar 29.98
Lat 28.33 S Longt 106.00 E

Bar 29.98 Sunday, Apr. 7th
Light winds from S. heading N. with a
heavy swell from S.W. latter part heading N.

Bar 29.98 By Lunar 105.20 E
Lat 28.42 S Longt 105.00 E by Chron.

Bar 29.98 Monday, Apr. 8th
Fresh breezes from S. heading S.E. latter part
heading S.W. employed Stowing Down S. Side Main
Hatchway

Bar 30.00
Lat 28.38 S Longt 105.15 E

Bar 30.08 Tuesday, Apr. 9th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 7 P.M.
finished Stowing Down Stowed 87 Bbls
latter part employed repairing S. Boat.
saw nothing

Bar 30.04
Lat 29.00 S Longt 103.6 E

Ship Going Phenix off the West Coast of N. Holland

Bar 30.05 Wednesday April 10th 1850
 Fresh breezes from E. heading N.N.E.
 latter part wind N.E. heading E.S.E.
 saw nothing Bar 30.00

Lat 28.46 S Longt 105.37 E

Bar 29.96 Thursday Apr. 11th
 Light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E.
 latter part light air and calm saw nothing
 Bar 29.96

Lat 28.55 S Longt 106.00 E

Bar 29.94 Friday Apr. 12th
 Light winds from N.E. heading S.S.E.
 latter part wind E.S.E. heading N.E.
 saw nothing Bar 30.00

Lat 29.06 S Longt 106.53 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday Apr. 13th
 Light winds from E.S.E. steering N by N
 weather cloudy for the last 2 days
 middle and latter parts heavy squalls
 of rain saw nothing
 Bar 30.06 P

No Obs. Lat 29.00 S Longt 106.15 E by Acct

Bar 30.12 Sunday Apr. 14th
 Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.S.W.
 latter part heading N.W. and N.E. saw nothing
 Bar 30.04

Lat 29.24 S Longt 105.12 E

Bar 30.00 Monday Apr. 15th
 Strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E. by E.
 middle and latter parts wind the same
 saw nothing Bar 30.00

Lat 28.38 S Longt 105.50 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday Apr. 16th
 Light breezes from E heading S.W.E.
 middle part rain latter part wind
 N.E. heading S.E. saw nothing
 Bar 29.90

Lat 28.14 S Longt 105.37 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the West Coast of N.E.

Barometer 29.82 $\frac{1}{100}$ Wednesday, April 17th 1850.
 Fresh breezes from N.E. heading S.E. middle
 part heading E. latter part heading S.W.
 wind N.E. W. saw nothing.

Bar 29.88
 Lat 28.34 $\frac{1}{2}$ Longt 105.36 E

Bar 29.88 $\frac{1}{100}$ Thursday, Apr. 18th
 Fresh breezes from W heading S.W. saw a Barren
 steering N (merchantman) latter part heading
 S.W. saw nothing.

Bar 29.88
 Lat 28.34 $\frac{1}{2}$ Longt 105.46 E

Bar 29.99 Friday, Apr. 19th
 Light winds from S.E. heading E.S.E. saw no
 whales to be seen latter part heading N.E. W.
 saw nothing.

Bar 29.98
 Lat 28.44 $\frac{1}{2}$ Longt 105.28 E

Bar 29.98 Saturday, Apr. 20th
 Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E.
 latter part the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.95
 Lat 27.49 $\frac{1}{2}$ Longt 106.00 E

Bar 29.93 Sunday, Apr. 21st
 Strong breezes from W heading E.S.E. saw Sulphur
 Bottoms, later part wind light. (saw nothing.)
 heading S.

Bar 29.96
 Lat 27.42 $\frac{1}{2}$ Longt 106.13 E

Bar 29.99 Monday, Apr. 22nd
 Light winds from E.S.E. heading S. latter
 part the same saw nothing.

Bar 30.00
 Lat 28.38 $\frac{1}{2}$ Longt 106.20 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday, Apr. 23rd
 Light winds from E heading S.W. latter part
 the same saw nothing.

Bar 30.00
 Lat 28.26 $\frac{1}{2}$ Longt 106.43 E

57

Ship Young Phoenix, off the West Coast of New Holland.

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, Apr. 24th. '56
Light winds from E. heading S.E. sunset
The new Main topsail and bent the old one
latter part heading, N.N.E. saw nothing

Bar 30.00
Lat 29° 07' S Longt 106° 54' E

Bar 30.05 Thursday, Apr. 25th.
Light winds from E heading N.N.E. repairing
fore sail, latter part heading the same
saw nothing.

Bar 28.85
Lat 28° 55' S Longt 107° 05' E

Bar 30.00 Friday, Apr. 26th.
Fresh breezes from E. heading E.N.E. latter part
S.E. wind E. saw nothing.

Bar 29.90
Lat 28° 06' S Longt 107° 50' E

Bar 29.82 Saturday, Apr. 27th.
Strong breezes from E heading N.N.E. latter part
heading E by S. wind N.E. y. 10 saw nothing.

Bar 29.18
Lat 28° 00' S Longt 108° 25' E

Bar 29.72 Sunday, Apr. 28th.
Fresh gales from W heading E.N.E. middle part
the same with heavy squalls of wind and rain.
latter part heavy gales with rain

Bar 29.70
Lat by acct 28° 05' S Longt 109° 00' E

Bar 29.75 Monday, Apr. 29th.
Heavy gales with rain wind S.W. middle
part more moderate heading S.N.E.
latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading N.W.

Bar 29.90
Lat 27° 44' S Longt 109° 43' E

Bar 29.95 Tuesday, Apr. 30th.
Fresh gales from S.W. steering N.N.W. middle part
heading N.N.W. latter part steering N. saw nothing
no whales to be seen, almost 12 months
out.

Bar 29.99
Lat 26° 31' S Longt 109° 14' E

60

Ship Young, Phoenix off the west coast of New Holland,

Bar 29.99 Wednesday Mar 1st 1850
Fresh gales from S. heading N.E. by N. middle
part S.W. latter steering N. saw Blackfish
Bar 30.00
Lat 25.38 S Longt 108.33 E

Bar 30.02 Thursday, Mar 2nd
Strong breeze from S.W. steering N.E. middle
part heading E. latter part steering W.
saw nothing Bar 30.05
Lat 25.00 S Longt 108.25 E

Bar 30.08 Friday, Mar 3rd
Fresh gales from S.W. steering W. middle part
heading S.W. latter part steering S.W. saw nothing
Bar 30.08
Lat 25.24 S Longt 107.36 E

Bar 30.08 Saturday, Mar 4th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
N.E. saw nothing
Bar 30.08
Lat 24.48 S Longt 109.00

Bar 30.00 Sunday Mar 5th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading E.N.E. at 5 P.M.
Spoke Ship ^{Mr} Badger (Perkins) 18 months 200 Spinn
latter part in company with the Badger
saw nothing.
Bar 30.00
Lat 24.24 S Longt 108.30 E

Bar 30.00 Monday, Mar 6th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
the same W. S. in sight.
Bar 30.00
Lat 25.14 S Longt 107.30 E

Bar 30.05 Tuesday Mar 7th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. latter part
heading E. saw two sail.
Bar 30.00
Lat 24.10 S Longt 108.20 E

Wh. Young & Parry off the West Coast of New York

Bar 30.00 Wednesday Mar 8th 1850
 Fresh gales from N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke whale
 Hauled gibbs 3 months out to 300 sperm oil
 latter part heading N.E.M.

Bar 30.10

Lat 24° 12' N Longt 107° 00' E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, Mar 9th
 Fresh gales from N.E. heading N.E.M. at 6 P.M.
 spoke whale Hibernia Capt Baker of New Bedford
 7 1/2 months out 120 sperm 30 whale, latter part
 heading N.E.M. true sail in sight.

Bar 30.05

Lat 24° 20' N Longt 107° 20' E

Bar 30.06 Friday, Mar 10th
 Fresh gales from N.E. heading N.E.M. middle
 and latter parts to land, true sail in sight

Bar 30.04

Lat 25° 00' N Longt 106° 40' E

Bar 30.04 Saturday, Mar 11th
 Fresh gales from N.E. heading N.E.M. middle
 and latter parts the same saw nothing
 true sail in sight.

Bar 30.04

Lat 26° 00' N Longt 105° 30' E

Bar 30.04 Sunday, Mar 12th
 Fresh gales from N.E. heading N.E.M. latter part
 E.N.E. true sail in sight.

Bar 30.05

Lat 26° 40' N Longt 105° 34' E

Bar 30.05 Monday, Mar 13th
 Strong breezes from N.E. heading E.N.E. latter
 part the same true sail in sight,
 but no whales

Bar 30.05

Lat 25° 50' N Longt 106° 20' E

Bar 30.05 Tuesday, Mar 14th
 Strong breezes from N.E. heading E.N.E.
 latter part the same heading E.N.E.
 spoke the m.v. Baker.

Bar 26.98

Lat 25° 15' N Longt 107° 00' E

Ship Young Phoenix off the west coast of New Holland

Bar 29.98 Wednesday, May, 15th, 1850
Fresh gales from S.E. heading E.S.E. middle and
latter part the same

Bar 29.98
Lat 24° 30' S Longt 107° 25' E

Bar 29.97 Thursday, May, 16th
Strong breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E.
middle part the same latter part heading
S.E. no sun in sight.

Bar 29.96
Lat 23° 30' S Longt 107° 20' E

Bar 29.96 Friday, May, 17th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. at 3 P.M.
spoke Bark Draco had taken 20 Bbls Gason, latter
part heading S.E. saw fin backs.

Bar 29.90
Lat 24° 00' S Longt 107° 20' E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, May, 18th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke
the Draco and put letters aboard middle part
heavy thunder and very sharp lightning latter
part fine weather saw fin backs

Bar 29.90
Lat 24° 54' S Longt 107° 16' E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, May, 19th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.E. at 1 P.M.
saw a whale 8 miles off. supposed it to be a
Spinn whale at 42 lowered but did not see
him again he going quick to the Eastward
at 5 P.M. the ship. latter part saw nothing
wind N.E. heading S.E.

Bar 29.90
Lat 25° 16' S Longt 107° 39' E

Bar 29.90 Monday, May, 20th
Light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. latter part
wind N.W. steering E.S.E. heavy showers of rain

Bar 29.95
Lat 25° 30' S Longt 107° 20' E

Off Cape Horn off the west coast of New Holland

Bar 29.70 Thursday May 21st 1850
Fresh breezes from N.W. steering E.S.E. middle part
calm, latter part heading E. wind. M. saw Finbacks

Bar 29.72

Lat 25.33 S Long 119.21 E

Bar 29.50 Wednesday, May 22nd
Light winds from N.W. steering E.S.E. saw a seal
to the S. at 10 P.M. spoke with Finbacks, were in
18th months 400 sperm 340 whal. latter part
steering E. saw nothing.

Bar 29.86

Lat 25.30 S Long 119.33 E

Bar 29.95 Thursday, May 23rd
Light winds from N.W. steering E. at 4 P.M.
saw sports a long distance to windward
supposed them to be sperm whals. middle
part going back. latter part heading E.S.E.
wind E saw a sail to the S.

Bar 29.95

Lat 25.00 S Long 119.03 E

Bar 29.95 Friday, May 24th
Light winds from the S. heading E.S.E.
latter part the same at 11 P.M. spoke with whaler
Carleton 24 months 750 sperm 130 tank back.
saw nothing. Bar 29.95

Lat 25.10 S Long 119.30 E

Bar 29.95 Saturday, May 25th
Light winds from S.W. heading E.S.E. middle
part M. latter part S.W. the S in sight

Bar 29.95 Lat 25.20 S Long 119.20 E

Bar 29.95 Sunday, May 26th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. latter part
light winds from E saw blackfish.

Bar 29.85

Lat 25.38 S Long 119.22 E

Bar 29.75 Monday, May 27th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.W. latter part
wind variable saw nothing, a strong Easterly
current.

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.00 S Long 119.44 E

64

Ship Young Phoenix off the west Coast of New Holland

Bar 29.82 Tuesday, May, 28.th 1850

Light winds from N.W. heading N.E. spoke the Graper and hauled a topsail. Latter part wind from E.S.E. Lattering we saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.45 S Longt 111.30 E

Bar 29.69 Wednesday, May, 29.th

Fresh breezes from N.W. Lattering N.W. middle part heavy squalls of wind and rain from N.W. Latter part wind N.W. heading E.S. saw fin backs and porpoises no tracks

Bar 29.60

Lat 26.44 S Longt 110.40 E

Bar 29.60 Thursday, May, 30.th

Light winds from N.W. heading S.W. middle and latter parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.57

Lat 26.28 S Longt 110.20 E

Bar 29.57 Friday, May, 31.st

Strong breezes from N.W. heading S.W. middle and latter parts wind S.W. with squalls of Thunder & lightning saw fin backs.

Bar 29.37

Lat 26.40 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.37 Saturday, June 1.st 1850

Heavy squalls of wind & rain accompanied with Thunder & lightning the Graper in sight. middle and latter parts heavy gales from S.W. heading N. main topsail in. Flying under Main Spencer and Fore Topmast Stay sail.

Bar 29.40

Lat 26.57 S Longt 109.38 E

Bar 29.62 Sunday, June, 2.nd

Heavy gales from S.W. heading N. middle part more moderate latter part. Lattering N.W. saw fin backs

Bar 29.63

Lat 26.40 S Longt 109.00 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the west coast New Holland

Bar 29.80 Monday June 3rd 1850
Fresh gales from S steering N.E. middle part
heading E.N.E. latter part heading N.E.
saw nothing

Bar 29.82
Lat 25° 40' S Longt 110° 00' E

Bar 29.84 Tuesday, June 4th
Fresh breezes from W. steering N.E. at
6 P.M. spoke ship Hibernia had taken 30 blb
since we last saw her latter part light
airs and calm saw fin backs

Bar 29.86
Lat 25° 41' S Longt 109° 45' E

Bar 29.86 Wednesday, June 5th
Light airs from S.E. heading W. latter part
fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.E.

Bar 29.70
Lat 25° 48' S Longt 109° 50' E

Bar 29.50 Thursday, June 6th
Strong gales from N.W. with heavy squalls
took in chain topsail latter part more
moderate steering N.E. saw fin backs
but no Wharvit trails.

Bar 29.70
Lat 24° 44' S Longt 110° 39' E

Bar 29.80 Friday, June 7th
Strong breezes from W. heading N.W.
latter part wind S steering N.E. at 9 A.M.
raised sperm whales going W at 9 lowered at
11 Starboard Boat fastened at 12 took the whale
to the ship

Bar 29.80
Lat 24° 00' S Longt 110° 05' E

B. B. 36

Bar 29.90 Saturday, June 8th
Fresh breezes from S. at 11 A.M. commenced cutting
at 12 finished middle part cutting blubber
latter part Boiling saw fin backs

Bar 29.90
Lat 23° 44' S Longt 110° 12' E

Ship Young Phoenix off the West Coast of N. H.

Bar 29.90 Sunday June 9th 1850
 Light winds from S heading N.E.W.
 Employed Boiling middle & latter part
 the same saw fin backs.

Bar 29.95
 Lat 23.54 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.98 Monday, June 10th
 Fresh breezes from S. heading N.E.W. at 2 P.M.
 finished Boiling saw a Tail to the S.
 latter part heading S.E.W. saw Fin Backs

Bar 29.98
 Lat 24.04 S Longt 109.16 E

Bar 29.02 Tuesday, June 11th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E.W. at 4 P.M.
 spoke the Hebronia had taken 40 bls since
 we last saw her latter part heading
 S.W. saw Fin backs

Bar 29.04
 Lat 24.24 S Longt 109.28 E

Bar 30.04 Wednesday, June 12th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
 latter part at 9 A.M. raised Whales going
 E at 10 lowered at 1/2 to spoke Brig cutter
 of White Haven from Adelaide bound to Singapore
 so ends. This day high rain squalls
 boats in pursuit of the Whales

Bar 30.02
 Lat 24.06 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 30.02 Thursday, June 13th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. at 1/2 12 Bow Boat fastened
 at 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship middle
 part lying by the whale at daylight commence
 cutting at Meridian finished and wore
 ship to the N.E.W. wind S. and light.

B. Boat 51

Bar 30.00

Lat 23.18 S Longt 109.34 E

Bar 30.05 Friday, June 14th
 Light winds from S heading N.E.W. employed
 clearing the decks at 6 P.M. commenced Boiling
 middle and latter part boiling

Bar 30.05
 Lat 23.23 S Longt 108.44 E

Ship Young Menix off the West Coast of New H.

Bar 30.08 Saturday, June 15th 1850
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. employed boiling at daylight finished
latter part strong breezes from E.S.E. heading
S. saw nothing.

Bar 30.11
Lat 24.10 S Longt 108.22 E

Bar 30.11 Sunday, June 16th
Strong breezes from E.S.E. heading S.
latter part heading S.E. wind E.S.E.

Bar 30.02 B. Lunar 109.26 E
Lat 25.18 S Longt 108.48 E

Bar 30.02 Monday, June 17th
Strong breezes E.S.E. heading S. latter part
employed Stowing Down

Bar 30.00
Lat 25.38 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday, June 18th
Fresh breezes from N. heading E.N.E. employed
Stowing Down at 5 P.M. finished Stowed down
87 Bbls The first whale 36 The last 51 Bbls.
latter part wind the same saw fin backs.

Bar 29.90
Lat 25.54 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, June 19th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. accompanied
with rain. middle and latter parts calm
with a heavy swell from S.W.

Bar 29.98
Lat 25.48 S Longt 110.26 E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, June 20th
First part calm. latter part wind N.W. heading N.W. saw fin backs

Bar 29.98 Lat 25.30 S Longt 109.52 E

Bar 29.98 Friday, June 21st
Light winds from N.W. heading N.W.
latter part the same saw fin backs.

Bar 29.90
Lat 25.08 S Longt 109.16 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the West Coast of New H

Bar 29.88 Saturday June 22nd 1838
Fresh breezes from N. heading E. N. E.
latter part light airs from different
quarters with showers of rain. working
to the S. saw nothing

Bar 29.90
Lat 24.35 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, June 23rd
Light airs from E heading N. some rain.
latter part the same saw Fin. B. W.

Bar 29.92
Lat 24.00 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.94 Monday, June 24th
Light winds from W. heading N. E. W. sent us
at 2 P. M. spoke English Barque *Wanderer*
of Peters head from Mauritius bound to Lombok
short of provisions supplied her with
bread flour and Bee. latter part spoke
the *Wm. Badger* and *Draper* the former had
taken 150 Hens we last saw her the 15th 1838

Bar 29.144
Lat 23.30 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 30.04 Tuesday, June 25th
Fresh breezes from W. heading N. E. E.
latter part N. E. W. the *Wm. B.* and *Draper* in sight

Bar 30.04
Lat 23.35 S Longt 109.30 E

Bar 30.04 Wednesday, June 26th
Fresh breezes from W. heading N. E. W.
middle part S. E. latter part N. E. W. two sail
in sight

Bar 30.04
Lat 23.14 S Longt 108.39 E

Bar 30.04 Thursday, June 27th
Fresh breezes from W. heading E. S. E. latter part
heading N. E. W. at 10 A. M. saw the *Badger* and
Draper whaling at 11 saw the Whales
at 1/2 11 lowered 20 ends Boats off the *Badger*
cutting.

Bar 30.05
Lat 23.07 S Longt 108.36 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the West Coast of

Bar 30.05 - Friday June 28th 1850
Strong breezes from S.E. the whales working
to the E. at 3 took up the boats.
Whales out of sight latter part heading
to the S.W. saw Fin Backs

Bar 30.10
Lat 22.40 S Longt 109.06 E

Bar 30.10 Saturday June 29th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
saw a sail to the S.E. latter part
heading S.W. two sail in sight.

Bar 30.10
Lat 22.45 S Longt 108.31 E

Bar 30.10 Sunday June 30th
Fresh gale from S.E. heading E.S.E.
latter part heading S.W. saw two sail

Bar 30.18
Lat 22.10 S Longt 108.57 E

Bar 30.08 Monday July 1st 1850
Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
latter part heading the same spoke the
South Carolina, 1200 whale 100 sperm and the
"Hebernia" nothing since we saw her last

Bar 30.08
Lat 23.00 S Longt 108.21 E

Bar 30.08 Tuesday July 2nd
Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
in company with the South Carolina and Hebernia
latter part heading S.E. saw nothing.

Bar 30.08
Lat 23.30 S Longt 108.10 E

Bar 30.08 Wednesday July 3rd
Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. saw
a merchant's Back steering N.W.E. latter part
heading the same, saw Fin Backs

Bar 30.08
Lat 22.20 S Longt 109.06 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the West Coast of N. H.

Bar 30.08 Thursday, July 4th 1850
Fresh breezes from S. E. heading E. S. E.
latter part heading S. E. W. saw Fin Backs.
Bar 30.00 Longt by Lunar 109.16 E
Lat 22.10 S Longt by Chron 109.19 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, July 5th
Fresh gales from S. E. heading E. S. E. middle and
latter part the same saw nothing.
Bar 30.00 Lat 21.40 S Longt by Chron 110.00 E
" " by Lunar 110.08 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, July 6th
Fresh gales from S. E. heading E. S. E. middle and
latter part the same saw nothing.
Bar 30.00 by Lunar 110.44 E
Lat 20.36 S Longt by Chron 110.40 E

Bar 30.00 Sunday, July 7th
Strong breezes from E. S. E. heading S. middle
part the same latter part wind S. E. heading
S. E. saw Fin Backs Bar 30.10
Lat 22.20 S Longt 110.31 E

Bar 30.10 Monday, July 8th
Strong breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E. middle
part the same latter part at daylight saw
whales close to the ship lowered the Boats but
they perceived the ship and took to windward
at 8 A.M. took up the boats whales out of sight
Bar 30.08
Lat 23.00 S Longt 111.14 E

Bar 30.08 Tuesday, July 9th
Fresh breezes from S. E. heading to the N. E.
latter part light winds from E. S. E. heading
N. E. saw Fin Backs. Bar 30.10
Lat 22.40 S Longt 111.48 E

Bar 30.10 Wednesday, July 10th
Light winds from E. S. E. heading N. E. unvent
the fore sail and fore topsail and bent others.
middle and latter part the same
Bar 30.08
Lat 21.35 S Longt 112.04 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the North West coast of N.H.

Bar 30.00 Thursday, July 11th 1830
Fresh breezes from E & E. heading N.E.
at 12.4 P.M. Robert, W. Armstrong, Departed.
this life (after an extreme sickness of 2 months
of the swift consumption, aged 32 years
a citizen of Baltimore (middle part heading
N.E. by N.) latter part at 8 A.M. committed
his remains to the deep.

Bar 30.02

Lat 20.25 S Longt 112.18 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, July 12th
Strong breezes from E heading N.E.
middle and latter parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.98

Lat 19.10 S Longt 112.44 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, July 13th
Strong breezes from E heading N.E. middle
part E. by E. latter part S.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.85

Lat 18.56 S Longt 113.22 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday, July 14th
Fresh breezes from E heading S.E. middle
part the same latter part heading N.E.
wind E. by E. with rain. saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 19.40 S Longt 113.26 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, July 15th
Fresh breezes from E. by E. heading N.E. by E.
middle & latter parts the same. Saw nothing

Bar 29.85

Lat 18.48 S Longt 113.38 E

Bar 29.75 Tuesday, July 16th
Fresh breezes from E. heading N.E. middle
part wind N.E. heading E. by E. latter part
wind N.W. steering E. by N. no whale to be seen
but we live in hopes.

Bar 29.75 - Longt by Gunner 114.00 E

Lat 18.43 S Longt by Chron 114.06 E

Ship Young Phoenix off the North Coast of New H

Bar 29.75 Wednesday July 17th 1830
Light airs and calm. Latter part light winds
from E.S.E. heading N.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.80
Lat 18° 30' N Longt 114° 36' E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, July 18th
Light winds from E heading N.N.E. middle
and latter parts S.E. saw nothing. no whales

Bar 29.85
Lat 18° 48' N Longt 114° 39' E

Bar 29.85 Friday, July 19th
Light winds from E heading S.E. middle and
latter parts the same saw nothing
set up 16 fms. Bar 29.95 Back steps.

Lat 19° 34' N Longt 114° 55' E

Bar 29.95 Saturday, July 20th
Fresh breezes from E heading S.E. N.N.E.
middle part the same latter part E. wind
from E.S.E. heading N.E. nothing to be seen

Bar 29.90
Lat 17° 30' N Longt 115° 26' E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, July 21st
Strong breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E.
middle and latter parts the same saw porpoises
no whales

Bar 29.90
Lat 16° 36' N Longt 116° 16' E

Bar 29.90 Monday, July 22nd
Fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E.
latter part wind E heading S.E. nothing to
be seen

Bar 29.90
Lat 15° 34' N Longt 117° 15' E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, July 23rd
Light winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. middle
and latter parts the same.

Bar 29.85
Lat 14° 20' N Longt 118° 20' E

Ship Young. Census of Round North

Bar 29.85 Wednesday July 24th '830
Fresh breezes from E. by S. heading N.E. by N.
middle and latter parts the same saw nothing
Bar 29.87

Lat 13.15 N Longt 119.25 E

Bar 29.89 Thursday July 25th
Strong breezes from E. by S. heading N.E. sent
a main topsail mill's and latter part
heading N.E. by S. saw nothing

Bar 29.90
Lat 11.50 N Longt 120.06 E

Bar 29.90 Friday July 26th
Light winds from E. by S. heading N.E.
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.82
Lat 10.44 N Longt 120.50 E

Bar 29.82 Saturday July 27th
Light winds from E. by S. heading N.E. at 4
P.M. made the the East point of Landulwood
Island bearing N by W compass dist 20 miles
at midnight tacked to the S. wind E. N.E.
at daylight Low Island bearing S dist 3 miles
Barroan bearing E. by S. dist 20 miles tacked
to the N.E. parted the Jib Guy hauled out a new one
at meridian Barroan West Point bearing S. by E.
dist 15 miles Labu West Point S. by E. dist 15 miles

Bar 29.82
Lat 10.20 N Longt 122.34 E

Bar 29.82 Sunday July 28th
Light winds from S.E. heading E. by E. at sunset
Barro East Point bearing S. by E. dist 20 miles
middle and latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. heading
E. N.E. at daylight parted the Starboard jib Guy
and stranded the Jib Guy put out a new
Jib Guy and spliced the Jib Guy at 10 A.M. saw
Vinson Island bearing S.E. wind S. by E. heading
E.

Bar 29.85
Lat 9.20 N Longt 123.10 E

Ship Young Phoenix at Copang

Bar 24.75 Monday, July 29th 1850
Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E. at 6 P.M. got the 2 anchors off the bow and bent the chains at 6 P.M. That Point Bore E per compass Dist 20 miles Point Babas Dist 25 miles at 7 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. by S. at 11 P.M. off the Bay at Daylight working in to the anchorage at 10 A.M. came to an anchor in 20 fathoms Flagstaff Bearing S. by E.

From July 29th to Aug. 15th
getting wood water painting ship and giving Liberty a Malay man Deserted named William Peterson, shipped a Malay man named Peter Aug 15 Took our anchor and stood up the Straits for recruits,

Friday, Aug. 16th
Land and Sea Breezes working up the Straits Current very strong running N.E. W. 3 1/2 miles per hour.

Saturday, Aug. 17th 21 Years Old 1850
Light breezes working up the Straits

Sunday Aug 18th
Light winds Land land sea breezes working up the Straits Current 3 miles per hour N.E.W.

Monday, Aug. 19th
Land and sea breezes working up the Straits

Tuesday Aug 20th
Land and sea breezes working up the Straits

Wednesday, Aug. 21st
Light sea breeze at 10 A.M. came to an anchor at Attapopa in 15 fath water
Lay at Attapopa 6 days Obtained about 70 Picules Gams. 300 Pumpkins 15 Hogs 10 Picules Tamarind Corn Fowls &c &c.

Thursday, Aug. 27th J.B.H. Jr 1 Year Old.
At 5 A.M. took our anchor and stood out into the Straits Mr Whalon complaining of a violent headache gave him a Dose of physick

Wednesday, Aug 28th 1850
Light airs and calm drifting down the straits
Mr Whalon about the same.

Thursday Aug 29th 1850
Light airs and calm Mr Whalon very bad much
out of his head, bound in to Copang for medical
advice

Friday, Aug, 30th
Light Sea breeze At 4 P.M. came to an anchor
in Copang at 5 Doctor on board he cupped
Mr Whalon in 5 places on his neck, put Mustard
poultice on his legs, and gave him powerful
medicine, through the night Mr Whalon very
much out of his head, in the morning Doctor
on board again symptoms rather more favourable
so ends this day -

Saturday, Aug, 31st
At 5 Doctor on board (Mr Whalon, not so well as
in the morning) left medicine for the night

Sunday, Sept 1st
At 7 A.M. took Mr Whalon on shore to the Hospital

Monday, Sept, 2nd
Mr Whalon very low with the typhoid fever

Tuesday, Sept, 3rd
Mr Whalon very low Mr Eriph Complaining
of pain ~~extreme~~ in his bowels with looseness
applied to the Doctor for advice

Wednesday, Sept, 4th
Mr Whalon a little better Mr Eriph worse

Thursday, Sept, 5th
Mr Whalon about the same Mr Eriph no better

Friday, Sept, 6th
Mr Whalon about the same Mr Eriph worse Doctor came
on board to see him

Saturday, Sept, 7th
Mr Whalon about the same Mr Eriph no better

Sickness
Ship Young Phoenix Lying at Copang on account of

Sunday, Sept 8th 1850
Mr Whalon gaining slowly Mr Tripp appears a
little better to day

Monday, Sept, 9th
Mr Whalon on the gaining hand Mr Tripp no
better.

Tuesday, Sept, 10th
Mr Whalon better Mr Tripp about the same

Wednesday, Sept, 11th
Mr Whalon better Mr Tripp about the same
The Doctor came on board to see Mr Tripp.

Thursday Sept 12th
Mr Whalon better Mr Tripp about the same

Friday, Sept, 13th
Mr Whalon better, Mr Tripp no better.

Saturday, Sept, 14th
Mr Whalon quite smart Mr Tripp holds about
the same Doctor came on board to see him

Sunday, Sept, 15th
At 7 A.M. took Mr Whalon on board from the Hospital
Mr Tripp about the same at 11 A.M. Ship Hampton
of Boston (Capt Davis) arrived from San Francisco, via
Sandwich Isles. Bound to Calcutta touched
for supplies. Two Canakas swam on
shore and deserted

Monday, Sept, 16th
Mr Whalon a little better Mr Tripp about the
same Doctor on board to see the sick.
Police in search for the men

Tuesday, Sept, 17th
Mr Whalon about the same, Mr Tripp likewise
heard nothing from the men

Wednesday, Sept, 18th
Mr Whalon about the same Mr Tripp no better
and the Doctor says he needs cool weather
The Doctor on board to see him
the Hampton sailed today

Grip Young Phoenix Bound South

Thursday Sept 19th 1850

Mer Whalon sat up a little today Mer Grip about the same Doctor came on board and left medicine for the sick at 8 the boat ashore on duty Elias B. Wayne, deserted sent the Police after him Lat 8 N. M. went on shore has heard nothing from him at 11 came on board and took the anchor and stowed out of the Bay so ends this day shipped 2 Malays and took ~~Mr~~ Peterson on board from the fort

Bar 29.95 Friday, Sept. 20th

Strong breezes from E. S. E. Steering S. W. middle and latter parts the same the sick about the same

Bar 29.95

Lat 11.59 N Longt 120.54 E

Bar 29.98

Saturday Sept 21st

Moderate winds from S. E. Steering S. W. middle and latter parts the same Mer Whalon gaining Mer Grip very sick

Bar 29.98

Lat. 13.17 N Longt 119.26 E

Bar 29.98

Sunday, Sept. 22^d

Moderate winds from S. E. Steering S. W. middle and latter the same Mer Whalon gaining, Mer Grip no better

Bar 29.98

Lat 14.13 N Longt 118.13 E

Bar 29.95

Monday Sept 23^d

Moderate winds from S. E. heading S. W. by S. middle and latter parts much the same Mer Whalon gaining, Mer Grip no better but fails

Bar 29.88

Lat 14.42 N Longt 117.42 E

Bar 30.00

Tuesday Sept 24th

Light baffling winds, working to the S. W. middle and latter parts the same Mer Whalon gaining Mer Grip very sick

Bar 30.00

Lat 15.08 N Longt 117.20 E

Ship Young Phoenix Bound South

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, Sept. 25. th 1850
Light airs and calm saw nothing
Mr Whalon gaining Mr Tripp no better

Bar 30.00

Lat. 15.15. S Longt 117.18 E

Bar 29.95 Thursday, Sept. 26. th
Moderate winds from S heading N by W
Latter part wind SE heading S. by W.
Mr Whalon better Mr Tripp falls every day

Bar 29.95

Lat 15.35 S Longt 116.27 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, Sept. 27. th
Moderate breezes from SE steering S. by S.
Middle and latter parts the same
Mr Whalon better, Mr Tripp nothing favourable

Bar 30.00

Lat 17.26 S Longt 115.02 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Sept. 28. th
Light winds from SE, steering S. by S. saw
a sail steering N. middle and latter
part wind light Mr Tripp no better but fails

Bar 30.00

Lat 18.34 S Longt 114.07 E

Bar 30.00 Sunday, Sept 29
Light winds from SE steering S. by S
middle and latter part the same
Mr Whalon gaining Mr Tripp very low

Bar 30.00

Lat 18.57. S Longt 113.23 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, Sept. 30. th
Calm these 24 hours
Mr Whalon gaining Mr Tripp there is no
~~chance~~ chance for him to recover and we
know not at what moment he will
be taken away he is very low

Bar 29.90

Lat 18.55 S Longt 113.24 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.95 Tuesday, Oct. 1st 1850
Light winds from S. backing to the S.W.
middle and latter parts the same
Mr Tripp no better.

Bar 29.95

Lat 19.50 N Longt 112.33 E

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, Oct. 2nd
Light winds from S.E. Steering S.W. by E.
middle and latter parts the same
Mr Whalon better Mr Tripp failing fast

Bar 30.04

Lat. 20.50 N Longt 111.00 E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, Oct. 3rd
Light winds from different quarters
middle and latter part strong breezes from
S.W. heading S.E. under Double Breasted Topsails
Mr Tripp very low

Bar 29.80

Lat 21.06 N Longt 111.52 E

Bar 29.90 Friday, Oct. 4th
Fresh breezes from S.E. W. heading S.E.
middle part heading N.E. W. wind S
latter the same. Mr Tripp very low indeed

Bar 29.95

Lat 21.33 N Longt 111.24 E

Bar 29.95, Saturday, Oct. 5th
Strong breezes from S. heading N. S. W.
middle part at midnight Emerson.
H. Tripp, Third Officer, Departed this
Life after a sickness of about 1 month
of the Dysentary attended with an
inflammation of the Bowels. Aged
~~Sailing~~ 61 a citizen of New Port Spaff.
At 68 A.M. committed his remains
to the Deep. he was beloved by all
and all mourn his loss

Bar 29.95

Lat 21.37 N Longt 110.21 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising for Whales

Bar 30.00 Sunday, Oct 6th, 1830
Light winds from S.W.E. heading S.W.
middle and latter parts the same
Mer Whalon better

Bar 30.00

Lat 22.04 S Longt 109.39 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, Oct, 7th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W.
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.88

Lat 22.11 S Longt 109.28 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Oct, 8th
Light winds from N.W. steering S. middle
and latter parts the same.

Bar 29.90

Lat 23.01 S Longt 109.21 E

Bar 29.85 Wednesday, Oct, 9th
Light winds from N.W. heading S.W. middle
and latter parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.85

Lat 23.40 S Longt 109.25 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, Oct, 10th
Light winds from N. heading S.W. middle
and latter parts the same saw nothing.
Mer Whalon better

Bar 29.94

Lat 23.57 Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.95 Friday, Oct, 11th
Calm middle and latter parts Light winds
from S. heading N.W.

Bar 30.00

Lat 23.43 S Longt 108.48 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Oct, 12th
Light winds from S. heading N.W. middle
and latter parts the same

Bar 30.00

Lat 23.30 S Longt 107.27 E

Ship Young Pioneer Cruising

Bar 30.00 Sunday, Oct. 13, th, 1830

Strong winds from S.E. Steering N. by E. middle
part heading S.E. M. latter part N.E.

Bar 30.00

Lat 24.14 N Longt 106.37 E

Bar 29.95 Monday, Oct. 14, th

Strong breezes from S.E. Steering N.E. middle
and latter parts the same. No whaler about the

Bar 29.90

Lat 23.12 N Longt 107.15 E

Bar 29.85 Tuesday, Oct. 15, th

Strong winds from S.E. Steering N.E. middle
and latter parts the same. Repairing & topsail

Bar 29.84

Lat 21.37 N Longt 108.36 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Oct. 16, th

Strong breezes from S.E. Steering N.E. by E. middle
and latter parts the same

Bar 29.80

Lat 19.32 N Longt 110.17 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Oct. 17, th

Strong winds from S.E. Steering N.E. by E. middle
and latter parts the same. Saw nothing

Bar 29.85

Lat 18.57 N Longt 112.18 E

Bar 29.85 Friday, Oct. 18, th

Strong winds from S.E. Steering N.E. middle
and latter parts more moderate. Repairing
& topsail

Bar 29.84

Lat 17.15 N Longt 113.28 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Oct. 19, th

Light winds from S.E. Steering N.E. middle
and latter parts the same

Bar 29.78

Lat 16.49 N Longt 113.54 E

Bar 29.80

Sunday, Oct. 20, th

Light winds from S.E. Steering N.E. middle and
latter parts the same. Saw nothing

Bar 29.84 No whaler gaining. Only

Lat 15.42 N Longt 114.43 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.70 Monday Oct 21st 1830
Light winds from S.E. Steering N.E. middle
part Lying aback latter part Steering the same
Bar 29.75 Lat 14.26 S Longt 115.57 E

Bar 29.75 Tuesday Oct 22nd
Light winds from S.E. Steering N.E. middle part
Lying aback latter part at 6 P.M. William Harbel
handed me a paper of which the following is a
True Copy To Captain Isaac B. Torphens Sir perhaps
this may cause unpleasant feelings yet we hope that
you will consider our condition as being placed here
for the term of four years and with no prospects before
us and there is no one at present to ~~keep our boats~~
except yourself to head our boats should we see
whales and the most part of our Ship's Company
intend to leave us and by what encouragement
you have given them contrary to your Papers
it has caused very unpleasant feelings
to those that had an interest in the voyage
and now it is the wish of all those that whose
names are signed to this Paper for you to
take the ship into some port where you can discharge
those who are dissatisfied and ship a new crew
that will take some interest in your voyage
we have done our best thus far and every thing
has worked against us till we are fairly
discouraged and are all young men and do not
feel able to lose four years therefore we beg of
you Sir to grant this request as it will be useless
for you to take us to sea again we may
some of us be in debt a little to the ship
but 20 months labour ought to satisfy you and
your Owners we take this means sir to inform
you as we don't wish to distress the ship in a
port where you cannot get men

Signed

Samuel A. Wallis Ephraim Linamons,
Philander C. Blakeslee John H. Smith,
Philip Reed, H. E. Sampson, S. L. Hendricks
William Harbel Henry Tierney, Michl. A. Nagman
Frank Gearle William Hunch, William Peterson,
George Lines David Milton Allen, Emory,

Bar 29.75

Lat 13.20 S Longt 114.59 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.75 Wednesday Oct 23rd 1850
Light winds from S.E. & N.E. middle part
lying aback latter part steering N.E. & N.
reparing & topsail. Bar 29.75
Lat 12.53 S Longt 114.53 E

Bar 29.74 Thursday Oct 24th
Light winds from different quarters working
to the N.E. & N. saw nothing
Bar 29.78
Lat 12.57 S Longt 115.04 E

Bar 29.78 Friday Oct 25th
Light winds from S. heading N.E. & N.
middle and latter parts the same
saw porpoises the first thing that looks
like a Sperm Whale we are going on
18 months out and got but little oil
Oh dear, when shall we see Whales
Bar 29.78
Lat 12.59 S Longt 114.25 E

Bar 29.78 Saturday Oct 26th
Light aers from S.W. heading N. middle
and latter parts S. & N. by N. saw nothing
Bar 29.78
Lat 13.28 S Longt 113.46 E

Bar 29.78 Sunday Oct 27th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. middle
part the same latter part heading the same
under all sail S. & S.
Bar 29.78
Lat 14.07 S Longt 112.43 E

Bar 29.76 Monday Oct 28th
Light winds from S.E. & N. heading N. middle
part S.W. wind S.E. under all sail
latter part wind S. heading N.E. & N.
Bar 29.78
Lat 14.13 S Longt 112.03 E

Ship Young Menis Bound South

Bar 29.78 Tuesday, Oct. 29th 1850
Light winds from N. by E. heading S. by N.
middle part heading N. by N. latter the same
Bar 29.78 First part about the topsail
Lat 14.24 S Longt 109.10 E

Bar 29.78 Wednesday, Oct. 30th
Light winds from S. heading N. by N.
middle part the same latter part wind fresh
heading S. N.
Bar 29.80
Lat 15.23 S Longt 107.42 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Oct. 31st
Fresh breezes from S. by E. heading S. N. by S.
middle and latter parts the same.
Bar 29.80 By Lunar 106.23 E
Lat 16.35 S Longt 106.17 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, November 1st
Fresh breezes from S. by E. heading S. N. by S.
middle and latter part strong breezes from
E. by E. heading S. Under single reef topsails
a very bad sea. Bar 29.85
Lat 18.25 S Longt 105.23 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday Nov 2^d
Fresh breezes from N. E. heading S. by N.
middle and latter parts the same
Bar 29.85
Lat 19.55 S Longt 104.30 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, Nov, 3^d
Fresh breezes from N. E. heading S. by N.
middle and latter parts the same
Bar 29.90
Lat 21.52 S Longt 103.40 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, Nov, 4th
Fresh breezes from N. E. heading S. by N. middle
part the same latter part wind light and
variable set up Main topsmast & stays
Bar 29.90
Lat 22.57 S Longt 102.00 E

Ship Going Phenix Sound South.

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Nov. 5th 1830
Light variable winds middle and latter
parts the same Bar 29.90

Lat 22° 36' Longt 103° 18' E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Nov. 6th
Light winds from S.W. steering S.E.
middle part squally double reefed the sheets
latter part wind S. heading E.S.E.

Bar 29.90

Lat 23° 40' Longt 104° 36' E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, Nov. 7th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
middle and latter part the same.

Bar 29.92

Lat 24° 20' Longt 104° 25' E

Bar 29.90 Friday, Nov. 8th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W.
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.90

Lat 24° 35' Longt 104° 43' E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Nov. 9th
Light winds from S. heading E.S.E.
middle part the same latter part at 5 more
to the S.W. wind S.E. at 4th raised sperm
whales going S.W. slow at meridian lowered
two boats all we could man having
5 men off duty sick. so ends boats off

Bar 29.90

Lat 25° 00' Longt 104° 00' E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, Nov. 10th
Light winds boats in pursuit at 12th Star^{ry}
Boat fast. at 3 took the whale to the ship
at daylight commenced cutting, very
bad sea on so ends this day

Bar 29.92

Lat by Acct. 24° 48' Longt 103° 48' E

P. B.



Ship Young Phoenix Sailed South.

Bar 29.90 Monday Nov 11th 1850
Fresh breezes and squally wind S.E. with
a heavy sea on employed Cutting at 3 P.M.
finished the body and lay by the head
middle part cutting the latter part
but in the head.

Bar 29.94
Lat 24.10 S Longt 104.08 E

Bar 29.94 Tuesday, Nov. 12th Anniversary
Strong winds from S.E. heading E. commenced
Boiling middle part the same, latter part
heading S.W. Bar 29.94.

Lat 23.58 S Longt 104.12 E.

Bar 29.94 Wednesday, Nov. 13th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading S.W. employed
Boiling middle and latter parts the same.

Bar 29.94
Lat 24.30 S Longt 103.34 E

Bar 29.94 Thursday, Nov. 14th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading S.W. employed
Boiling at Daylight finished Boiling latter
part squally

Bar 29.94
Lat 24.30 S Longt 103.00 E

Bar 29.94 Friday, Nov. 15th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading E. middle
and latter parts the same.

Bar 29.86
Lat 24.28 S Longt 103.37 E.

Bar 29.86 Saturday Nov. 16th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading E. middle
part the same latter part employed Stowing
Down Bar 29.90

Lat 24.53 S Longt 104.40 E

Bar 29.94 Sunday, Nov. 17th
Fresh breezes from S. heading E. S.E. at 3 P.M.
finished Stowing Down Stowed Down 65 bbls
middle and latter parts Fresh gales from S. heading
E. S.E. under Double Reef Topsails

Bar 29.90
Lat by Acct 25.00 S Longt 105.40 E

Ship Young Phoenix Bound South

Bar 29.40 Monday Nov. 18th 1850
Fresh gales from S.W. heading E.S.E.
middle and latter parts heading E.

Bar 29.85

Lat 24.35 S Longt 107.45 E

Bar 29.84 Tuesday, Nov. 19th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
middle and latter part wind S.W.
heading S.E. Bar 29.76

Lat 25.45 S Longt 107.50 E

Bar 29.74 Wednesday Nov 20th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.70

Lat 27.24 S Longt 109.33

Bar 29.74 Thursday, Nov. 21st
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
middle part the same latter part light

Bar 29.80

Lat 28.26 S Longt 111.15 E

Bar 29.84 Friday, Nov. 22nd
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E.
middle and latter parts squally
wind variable Bar 29.94

Lat 29.24 S Longt 112.45 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Nov. 23rd
Light winds from S.W. heading S.E.
middle part calm latter part light wind
from N.W. steering S.E. Bar 29.85

Lat 30.34 S Longt 113.02 E

Bar 29.70 Sunday, Nov. 24th
Strong breezes from S.W. steering S.
at midnight close reefed the Main & Mizen
topsails and furled the fore and heaved to the
round latter part heavy squalls of wind
and rain took in fore sail and Mizen topsail

Bar 29.46

Lat 31.54 S Longt 114.07 E

Ship Young Phoenix

Bar 29.38 Monday Nov 25th 1850
Heavy gales from S.W. heading S.W.
at 1 P.M. I called all hands aft to
ascertain how many wished for their
discharge that signed the paper that was
handed me Oct 22nd. James L. A. Mallett,
Philip Reed, H. E. Lampton, J. D. Hendrick,
Henry Tierney, Misk^o Inagan, William Hartzeb,
Allen Emery. Answered in the Affirmative.
Ephraim Simmons, Philander C. Blakeslee,
John, H. Smith, Frank Sears, William Lynch,
George Hines, David Watson, William Peterson
in the Negative.

middle and latter part's heavy gales from
N latter part heading S.W.

Bar 29.50

Lat 31.52, N. Longt 113.20, E.

Bar 29.60 Tuesday, Nov. 26th
Fresh gales from N. steering E.S.E. at 9 P.M.
huffed to the S.W. latter part at 9 A.M.
kept off E.S.E. Bar 29.65 By Lunar 115.20 E
Lat 32.05 N, Longt by Chron 115.00 E

Bar 29.65 Wednesday, Nov. 27th
Strong breezes from N.W. steering E.S.E. at 1 P.M.
made the Land ^{Bearing E.S.E.} Isle of Rottenest at 12.4 took
a Pilot at 7 came to an anchor in 4 fath
water Swan River Roads Light house Bearing

Ship Young Menier off the West Coast of N.H.

Monday January 6th 1857
At 10 A.M. took sods anchor and started
out of the Bay with light winds from S.W.
so ends this day

Bar 30.10 Tuesday, Jan. 7th
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N. at 10 A.M.
The anchors at 6 P.M. Cape Naturalist Bore 9 Dist
8 miles Naturalist Reef N. Dist 6 miles
latter part calm with a heavy swell
from S.W. saw nothing.
Bar 30.00 Lat 33.40 S Longt 114.20 E

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, Jan. 8th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 10 A.M.
middle and latter parts the same
Bar 29.98 Lat 34.09 S Longt 112.58 E

Bar 29.98 Thursday, Jan. 9th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 10 A.M.
latter part wind S.W. heading S.W. at 10 A.M.
Bar 29.95 Lat 33.58 S Longt 111.45 E

Bar 29.95 Friday, Jan. 10th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.W. at 10 A.M. set 4 P.M.
covered for Blackfish got a small one.
middle part heading S.E. latter S.W.
Bar 29.90 Lat 33.40 S Longt 112.10 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Jan. 11th
Fresh breezes from S. heading N. at 10 A.M. at 5 P.M.
spoke Bark Gentleman of New York Capt. Hartman
17 months 50 bbls whale latter part calm
at 10 A.M. saw nothing
Bar 29.85 Lat 34.00 S Longt 111.40 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday, Jan. 12th
Light winds from S. heading S.E. latter part
calm saw nothing

Bar 29.85
Lat 34.00 S Longt 111.40 E

Yours Truly, Perinip, The West Coast of S. H.

Bar 29.85 Monday Jan 13th 1851
Light winds from N. M. heading N. W.
saw Grammes latter part nothing the same
Bar 20.01

Lat 33.47 S Longt 100.10 E

Bar 30.04 Tuesday Jan 14th
Fresh breezes from N heading N. W. M. heading
Spain's sail latter part steering N.

Saw nothing

Bar 30.10 Lat 33.46 S Longt 108.16 E

Bar 30.10 Wednesday Jan 15th
Fresh breezes from N steering N. saw a
sail standing to the Eastward
latter part steering N saw nothing

Bar 30.02

Lat 33.28 S Longt 107.00 E

Bar 30.02 Thursday Jan 16th
Fresh breezes from N steering N. latter part
N. saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 34.07 S Longt 106.00 E

Bar 29.85 Friday Jan 17th
Light winds from N steering N. W.
latter part the same saw Grammes
general the main rope
Bar 29.85

Lat 33.30 S Longt 105.45 E

Bar 29.85 Saturday Jan 18th
Light winds from N heading N. W.
saw the Spain's sail middle and latter
parts not sight

Bar 27.00

Lat 33.40 S Longt 105.15 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday Jan 19th
Light winds from N heading N. W. M.
Exchanged signal with an English Bark
steering to the E. saw a Brig steering the same
latter part wind N steering N saw nothing

Bar 29.85

Lat 33.0 S Longt 104.15 E

Ship Young, Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.85 Monday, January 20th 1837
Fresh breezes from S steering N.
latter part the same saw nothing
Bar 29.95

Lat 31.20 S Longt 103.30 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday, Jan. 21st
Fresh breezes from S steering N. unbent the
mainsail to repair latter part steering N.W.
saw nothing

Bar 30.01 Lat 30.00 S Longt 102.45 E

Bar 30.02 Wednesday Jan 22nd
fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.W. a ship
steering N.W. latter part steering N.W. saw nothing
Bar 29.98 Lat 30.05 S Longt 101.16 E

Bar 30.01 Thursday Jan 23rd
fresh breezes from S steering N.W. latter part
the same saw nothing
Bar 29.94

Lat 30.30 S Longt 99.30 E

Bar 29.92 Friday, Jan 24th
Light wind from N.E. steering N. latter
part heading N.W. wind N.W.
Bar 29.98 fine weather and no whales
Lat 30.00 S Longt 99.35 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Jan 25th
Light winds from N.E. heading N.W.
latter part calm.
Bar 29.86

Lat 30.00 S Longt 99.24 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday, Jan. 26th
Light airs from N.W. heading N.W.
latter part heading E. saw 3 porpoises
& 2 whales Bar 29.85 Lat 30.00 Longt 99.56 E

Bar 29.85 Monday, Jan 27th
Light winds from N.W. steering E saw a sail
to the N.E. latter part N.W. saw 590 sperm
Bar 29.85

Lat 29.26 S Longt 99.40 E

Chil Young Permit Cruising

Bar 29.85 Tuesday Jan 28th 1850
Light airs from S heading N.E.W. in company
of the Badger latter the same saw nothing
Bar 29.90 Lat 29.27 S Longt 99.00 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Jan 29th
Light airs from S heading N.E.W. latter part
heading E saw Killers & Pranhuses
Bar 29.96 Lat 29.26 S Longt 99.11 E

Bar 29.95 Thursday, Jan 30th
Light winds from S heading ESE the N. B. in
sight latter part the same saw nothing.
Bar 29.95 Lat 29.07 S Longt 99.50 E

Bar 29.90 Friday, Jan 31st
Light winds from S.E. heading ESE
latter part the same saw nothing
the Badger in sight
Bar 29.90 Lat 29.12 S Longt 100.05 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Feb 1st
Light airs from S.E. heading N.E.
latter part steering ESE saw Pranhuses
Bar 29.90 Had a partial Eclipse of the Sun
Lat 29.17 S Longt 101.21 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, Feb 2nd
Light winds from W steering N.E.
latter part the same saw nothing
Bar 29.90 Lat 29.31 S Longt 101.26 E

Bar 29.90 Monday Feb 3rd
Light winds from W steering N.E.
latter part the same saw nothing
Bar 29.90 Lat 29.46 S Longt 102.24 E

Bar 29.95 Tuesday Feb 4th
Light winds from W heading ESE
latter part the same saw Pranhuses no marks
On Lear when shall we see some
Bar 29.98 Lat 29.17 S Longt 102.40 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.98 Wednesday Feb 5th 1851
Light winds from S. heading E.S.E. latter part
the same saw Mr. Badger to Luvard.

Bar 29.99

Lat 29.03 S Longt 104.12 E

Bar 30.04 Thursday Feb 6th
Fresh gales from S. heading E.S.E. latter part
the same no whales to be seen near & 21 miles
out with only 400 lbs of oil clear when shall
we get back in.

Bar 30.08

Lat 28.34 S Longt 104.15 E

Bar 30.10 Friday Feb 7th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading E.S.E. latter part
heading S.W. saw nothing no whales.

Bar 30.10

Lat 28.20 S Longt 105.00 E

Bar 30.10 Saturday Feb 8th
Strong gales from S.E. heading S.W.
latter part the same saw nothing.

Bar 30.10

Lat 29.10 S Longt 105.00 E

Bar 30.08 Sunday Feb 9th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading S.W. saw Mr. Badger
latter part heading E.S.E. Bar 29.95

Lat 28.45 S Longt 105.40 E

Bar 30.10 Monday Feb 10th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading E.S.E. latter part the same
in company with Mr. Badger.

Bar 29.85

Lat 28.00 S Longt 106.30 E

Bar 29.70 Tuesday Feb 11th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading E.S.E. latter part the
same saw nothing Bar 29.66

Lat 27.22 S Longt 107.20 E

Bar 29.66 Wednesday Feb 12th
Fresh gales from S. heading E.S.E. latter part
saw nothing Bar 29.75

Bar 29.75

Lat 27.35 S Longt 108.00 E

Capt. Young's Whaling Cruising

Bar 29.84 Thursday, Feb. 13th 1851
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading 9 m. latter part
the same at 11 A.M. raised a large whale
going N. at 4 last 11 lowered at 12 Larboard
Boat East and Capsized so ends

Bar 29.85 Lat by Sect 28.10 S Longt 10.11.00 E
U. Boat

Bar 29.85 Friday, Feb. 14th
Strong breezes from S.W. Larboard R. mast Boat East
to the Whale at 10 Boat with the U Boat to the
Ship at 5 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship.
Latter part employed cutting

Bar 29.85

Lat 27.18 S Longt by Sect 10.7.10 E

Bar 29.84 Saturday, Feb. 15th
Fresh breezes from S.W. employed cutting at
Sunset finished latter part commenced
boiling Bar 29.80

Lat 26.54 S Longt. 10.6.5 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Feb. 16th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading 4.5 m. employed
boiling milk and latter part the same
saw nothing Bar 29.78

Lat 27.21 S Longt. 10.6.20 E

Bar 29.78 Monday, Feb. 17th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading 9 m.
employed boiling at Daylight finished
latter part heading E by S. saw nothing

Bar 29.76

Lat 27.52 S Longt. 10.5.40 E

Bar 29.76 Tuesday, Feb. 18th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading E by S.
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.70

Lat 27.21 S Longt 10.7.10 E

Bar 29.75 Wednesday, Feb. 19th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading E by S.
latter part the same employed boiling down

Bar 29.7

Lat 27.09 S Longt. 10.8.00 E

Grip Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.75 Thursday Feb 20th 1857
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading E. by S. at
7 P.M. finished stowing down stored goods
latter part heading S.W. by N. saw nothing

Bar 29.80
Lat 27.17 S Longt 168.20 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Feb. 21st
Strong breezes from S.W. by E. heading S.W. by N.
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.82
Lat 27.55 S Longt 168.20 E

Bar 29.82 Saturday, Feb. 22nd
Strong breezes from S.W. by E. heading S.W. by N.
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.76
Lat 28.27 S Longt 165.40 E

Bar 29.72 Sunday, Feb. 23rd S.W. & E.
Fresh gales from S.W. by E. heading E. by N.
latter part the same with a wind
and some waves. The sea does not
look much like oil or anything else.

Bar 29.80
Lat 29.24 S Longt 165.00 E

Bar 29.78 Monday, Feb. 24th
Fresh gales from S.W. by E. heading E. with thick
hazy weather latter part the same

Bar 29.80
Lat 29.10 S Longt 165.20 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Feb. 25th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading E. by E.
latter part wind kept with thick hazy
weather saw porpoises no whales

Bar 29.80
Lat 28.40 S Longt 165.33 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Feb. 26th
Light winds from S.W. by E. heading E.
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 28.80
Lat 28.25 S Longt 166.40 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.80 Thursday Feb 27th 1857
Strong breezes from S.W.E. heading E. middle
part heading S.W. latter the same
saw nothing Bar 29.80
Lat 28.38 Longt 105.00 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Feb. 28th
Fresh gales from S.W.E. heading S.W.
latter part heading E. saw nothing
Bar 29.81
Lat. 28.29 S Longt 106.25 E

Bar 29.82 Saturday March 1st 1857
Fresh gales from S.W.E. heading S.W.E
latter part the same
Bar 29.82
Lat 28.50 S Longt 106.52 E

Bar 29.83 Sunday, Mar, 2nd
Fresh gales from S.W.E heading S.W.
latter the same
Bar 29.84 Lat 28.12 S Longt. 106 45

Bar 29.85 Monday Mar 3rd
Fresh gales from S.W.E. heading S.W.
latter part the same and Whales and
no prospect of any if this weather holds
Bar 29.85
Lat 28.52 S Longt 105.30

Bar 29.85 Tuesday, Mar 4th
Fresh gales from S.W.E. heading S.W.
latter part the same gale upon gale
Bar 29.94
Lat 29.30 S Longt 104.20 E

Bar 29.94 Wednesday Mar, 5th
Fresh gales from S.W.E. heading S.W. latter part
the same saw nothing
Bar 29.90 Lat 30.24 Longt 103.40 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Mar, 6th
Fresh gales from S.W.E. heading E.
latter part the same saw nothing.
Bar 29.80
Lat 30.20 S Longt 104.50 E

Ship: Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.70 Friday, Mar. 7th, 1857
Strong breezes from S heading E.S.E. at 6 P.M.
sent a sail to the Southward.

latter part heading E with strong gales

Bar 29.75

Lat 30.12 N Longt 106.00 E

Bar 29.75 Saturday, Mar 8th
Strong gales from S.S.E heading E. latter part
wind S.E. heading E.S.E. sun visible
as usual 22 months out Mr. Current

Bar 29.85

Lat 29.25 N Longt 107.00 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday, Mar 9th
Strong gales from S.E. heading E.S.E.
latter part the same sun visible at Mr. Current

Bar 29.90

Lat 28.57 N Longt 107.33 E

Bar 29.92 Monday, Mar 10th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading E. latter part
the same sun visible

Bar 29.88

Lat 28.40 N Longt 108.33 E

Bar 29.88 Tuesday, Mar 11th
Strong breezes from S heading E.S.E. latter part
heading E repairing the foresail.

Bar 29.80

Lat 28.18 N Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Mar 12th
Fresh gales from S.S.E heading E. sent the Mr.
foresail latter part the weather the same
gale upon sea and no waves

Bar 29.80

Lat 27.47 N Longt 110.28 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Mar 13th
Fresh gales from S.S.E heading E. latter part
the same sun visible as usual

Bar 27.80

Lat 27.17 N Longt 111.30 E

Miss Young, Reno, Cruising

Bar 29.82 Friday, Mar 14th 1881
Fresh gales from S.W.E. heading E.M.
latter part P.M. by S saw nothing

Bar 29.84

Lat 28.06 N Longt 110.20

Bar 29.84 Saturday, Mar 15th
Fresh breezes from SE by S heading S.W. by S.
latter part P.M. by M. saw nothing
nor on what day after day passes
by, but no whales to be seen
it will be a long time before we get
a voyage, this way but hope for the
best & 'tis all I can do

Bar 29.84

Lat 28.45 N Longt 109.23

Bar 29.84 Sunday, Mar 16th
Fresh breezes from SE by S and S.E.
heading S.W. latter part E. by S.
saw nothing gale of wind

Bar 29.84

Lat 28.52 N Longt 109.24 E

Bar 29.84 Monday, Mar 17th
Strong gales from S.W. heading E. by S.
latter part P.M. saw nothing

Bar 29.84

Lat 28.57 N Longt 109.36 E

Bar 29.84 Tuesday, Mar 18th
Strong gales from S.W. heading E.M.
latter part more moderate saw nothing

Bar 29.82 on whales

Lat 28.25 N Longt 108.36 E

Bar 29.82 Wednesday, Mar 19th
Fresh breezes from S heading S.W. latter part
E. by S. saw nothing nor any prospects or anything

Bar 29.82 Lat 29.28 N Longt 109.05 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Mar 20th

Fresh breezes from S heading S.W. latter part
the same rendering fore top sail no whales

Bar 29.82

Lat 29.13 N Longt 110.25 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising for Whales

Bar 29.80 Friday Mar 21st 1851
Fresh breezes from S.W.E. heading E. latter part
the same spicing fore topsail saw a Fin Back
the first Whout of any description for over one
month wait a while to get a voyage
one spent in one month and that a poor
Fin Back. - Bar 29.80
Lat 28.57 S Longt 111.30 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Mar. 22nd
Fresh breezes from S. heading E.S.E.
latter part the same saw ~~the~~ Gulper Bottoms
Bar 29.80 Split the jib employed repairing it
Lat 28.57 S Longt 112.51 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Mar. 23rd
Fresh breezes from S.W.E. heading E. at 4 P.M.
saw the Reef off the Abrolhos Shoals bearing
per compass from E.S.E. to N.N.E. Dist 10 miles
at 4.4 more ship to the S.W. found the
Chronometer 100 miles to far West have
had no chance for a Lunar Obs for 6 weeks
latter part steering N.W.
saw Fin Backs
Bar 29.80 Lat 29.10 S Longt 113.28 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, Mar. 24th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W.
latter part the same saw nothing.
Bar 29.80
Lat 28.30 S Longt 112.16 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Mar. 24th
Light winds from S.W.E. steering N.W.
latter part the same saw nothing
Bar 29.81
Lat 28.15 S Longt 111.58 E

Bar 29.81 Wednesday, Mar. 25th
Light winds from S.W. heading N.W.
latter part fresh breezes from S.W.E. heading
S.W. saw nothing day after day see nothing
fine prospects to keep up spirits on
Bar 29.92
Lat 27.47 S Longt 110.15 E

Ship Young Phoenix, Trying to

Bar 29.90 Thursday, March 26th 1857
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W.
latter part the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.92 repairing fore sail
Lat 28.23 N Longt 119.20 E

Bar 29.92^{up} Friday, Mar 27th
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W.
latter part wind light saw nothing.

Bar 29.90
Lat 28.50 N Longt 119.52 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday Mar 28th
Light winds from N.E. heading N.W.
latter part steering E. saw nothing
I am sick and tired of cursing
and see nothing day after day no chance
a poor chance for a living here

Bar 29.90

Lat 28.47 N Longt 119.17 E xx

Bar 29.90 Sunday Mar 29th
Light winds from N.E. steering N.E.
latter part calm saw nothing

Bar 29.85

Lat 28.18 N Longt 119.35 E

Bar 29.85 Monday Mar 30th
Light airs and calm latter part
wind N.E. steering N.E. saw nothing
as usual so ends the month of March

Bar 29.85 Bent the fore sail

Lat 28.09 N Longt 118.25 E

Bar 29.84 Tuesday Apr 1st 1857 x x x x
Light winds from N.E. steering N.E.
latter part fresh breezes from N.E. heading
E. saw nothing. Oh dear what luck.

Bar 28.94 Repairing Main & gallant sail

Lat 27.30 N Longt 119.41 E

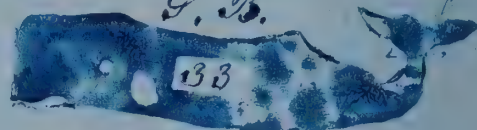
Bar 29.97 Wednesday Apr 2nd
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading E. latter part
steering N.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.96

Lat 26.40 N Longt 110.02 E x

Found One Snip Young Phoenix Looking for

Bar 29.90 Thursday Apr 3rd 1857
 Strong breezes from S.W.E. Starting N.W.
 latter part the line S.W. at 1 P.M. saw
 a breach ahead at 10 saw 4 therm whales
 at 1/10 Larboard Boat Fast got foul in and cut
 Drift Boat Fast ^(to same whale) and lost her line at 10 Starboard
 Boat Fast is ends very rugged Whales working
 46 when raised. Bar 29.96 S. B.



Lat 26.50 N Longt 109.37 E

Bar 29.90 Friday Apr 4th
 Strong breezes from S.W.E. working with the
 whale at 1/25 P.M. took him alongside
 at Daylight commenced cutting at 1/11 finished
 as ends saw nothing, very rugged

Bar 29.90

Lat 27.01 N Longt 109.21 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday Apr 5th
 Fresh breezes from S. heading N.W. middle
 part boiling latter the same wind S.W.
 heading S.W.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.96

Lat 27.16 N Longt 109.13 E

Bar 29.95 Sunday Apr 6th
 Light winds from S.W. heading S.W.E. employed
 boiling middle part finished saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 27.00 N Longt 110.31 E

Bar 29.88 Monday Apr 7th
 Light winds from S.W. heading N.W. saw
 latter breeze from S. heading S.W. saw
 nothing

Bar 30.00

Lat 26.34 N Longt 109.42 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday Apr 8th
 Fresh gales from S. heading S.W. latter part
 in same saw nothing.

Bar 30.10

Lat 26.39 N Longt 108.43 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.16 Wednesday, Apr 9th 1851
Fresh gales from S.E. heading E. & E.
latter part the same saw nothing
fine prospects,

Bar 29.18
Lat 26.27 S Longt 109.21 E

Bar 29.14 Thursday, Apr 10th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading E. & E.
latter part S.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.14
Lat 26.15 S Longt 109.24 E

Bar 29.10 Friday, Apr 11th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
blowing down. scud saw Fin Backs

Bar 29.10
Lat 26.50 S Longt 108.29 E

Bar 29.14 Saturday, Apr 12th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at 4 P.M.
finished stowing 33 bbls. latter part
heading E. saw nothing

Bar 29.88
Lat 26.52 S Longt 108.24 E

Bar 29.88 Sunday, Apr 13th
Light winds from S.E. heading E weather
hazy latter part the same saw porpoises

Bar 29.92
Lat 26.26 S Longt 109.24 E

Bar 29.92 Monday, Apr 14th
Light winds from S. heading E & E. latter part
at day light saw sperm whales going S.W.
at 1/2 lowered at 1/11 waist Boat & tried at
so ends whale dead.

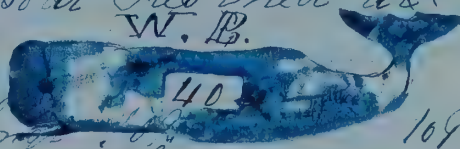
Bar 29.92

Lat 26.18 S Longt 109.33 E

Bar 29.95 Tuesday, Apr 15th
Light winds from S.E. at 2 P.M. took the whale
to the ship at 1/3 commenced cutting at sunset
lashed down latter part finished cutting

Bar 29.94

Lat 26.13 S Longt 109.45 E



Which Young Men are Travelling

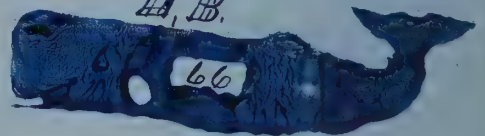
Bar 29.96 Wednesday, Mar. 16th, 1837
Light winds from N.E. reading 6.4 E. commenced
Boiling middle part the same latter part
at 9.4.16, raised Sperm whales going in at
1/2 to lowered so no boats in pursuit.

Bar 29th 06

Lat 26.00 & Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.95 Thursday, Apr, 17, '96
Light winds from S.W. in chase of the whales
at 12.4 P.M. Masset Boat fastened and got stove
at 5 P.M. Harvard Boat fastened to another at
sunset whale dead about 7 miles to seaward
at 8 took him along side latter part cutting
and boiling at meridian had the body cut
in and junk on deck and hooked to the case
Bar 29.88

Lat 25.349 Long 110.106



Bar 29.88 Friday Apr 18th
Light airs and calm took in the case employed
Clearing the case cutting sheep and boiling
latter part boiling and setting up shoes
Bar 29.85

Lat 25.44 S Long 109.15 E

Dec 29. 84 Saturday, Nov, 19, ⁸⁵
Light winds from W. heading S.W. employed
boilers and setting up hooks latter part the
same G. J. & C. B. & C. New Borden 32 months
450 G. J. & C. on board

Lat 25.50 Longt 109.50

Mar 29th Sunday Apr 20
Strong breeze from N.E., heading E. sailing
at daylight finished Mars in sight
Mar 29th 80

Yut 2 532 g Longt 108.57 E

Bar 29.82 Monday, Apr. 21st
Fresh breeze from W.E., heading W.N.
After part the same got 1/2 ton of Potatoes
from her

Lat 25.40.4 Long 109.00?

Whit Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.74 Tuesday Apr 22nd 1857
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E.
latter part heading S.P.M. employed 'storing'
down saw nothing

Bar 29.75

Lat 25.40 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.76 Wednesday, Apr, 23rd
Fresh breezes from S.E. Employed 'storing' down
latter part finished 'storing' 106 bbls

Bar 29.88

Lat 25.53 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Apr, 24th
Light winds from S heading N.P.M.
latter part E.S.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.35 S Longt By Lunar 108.30 E
" " Chron 109.00 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Apr, 25th
Fresh breezes from S. heading E.S.E.
latter part the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.30 S Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Apr, 26th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E.
latter 'storing' M. saw two seals

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.50 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Apr, 27th
Light winds from S.E. Spoke ship Iris
Yeoman Master 114 months S 76 bbls
latter part saw nothing.

Bar 29.85

Lat 26.00 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.85 Monday, Apr, 28th
Light winds from S.E. heading E.S.E.
latter part with light Iris in sight

Bar 29.85

Lat 25.57 S Longt 110.37 E

Mr. Young Phenix Cruising

Bar 29.85 Tuesday, Apr 29th, 1857
Light winds from S.W.M. at 1/4 P.M. saw
 sperm whales going W. lowered but did not
 get near them latter part at 7 P.M.
 saw them again and lowered
 so ends Bodets off.

Bar 29.80

Lat 26° 10' N Longt 140° 20' E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Apr 30th
Light airs from N.W.M. Boats in pursuit of
 a lone whale going quick to the S.W.
 did not get near him at 5 P.M. came
 on board latter part hauling & saw
 nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 25° 30' N Longt 140° 00' E

Bar 29.84 Thursday, May 1st
Light winds from S.W.M. heading S.W.E.
 latter part steering E. saw nothing, getting the
 hooks

Bar 29.78

Lat 26° 57' N Longt 141° 20' E

Bar 29.76 Friday, May 2nd
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W.E.
 latter part N.W.M. saw five whales.

Bar 29.80

Lat 26° 50' N Longt 142° 04' E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, May 3rd
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W.
 latter part wind light saw nothing

Bar 29.78

Lat 25° 56' N Longt 142° 10' E

Bar 29.76 Sunday, May 4th
Light winds from N.W. heading N.W.E.
 middle part N.W.M. latter part wind S.W.M.
 with rain heading N.W.M.

Bar 29.75

Lat 26° 00' N Longt 141° 30' E

Bar 29.75 Monday, May 5th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W.M. raining
 latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.75

Lat 25° 00' N Longt 141° 40' E

Ship Young Phoenix Looking for Whales

Bar 29.75 Tuesday May 6th 1851
 Fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W.
 middle part S.E. latter part Calm
 at 1 P.M. raised 1 term Whales going
 N.W. at 4 P.M. Boat East Whale rounded
 took her line Larboard Boat bent on took
 all hers Larboard boat hooked up the line
 and hauled on to the whale he came
 up under her and stove her so ends
 This day took in the stoven Boat Whales
 out of sight 20830 bbls Whales.

Bar 29.76

Lat 24.56 N Longt 111.30 E

Bar 29.76 Wednesday May 7th
 Fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.W.
 middle fresh gales from N.W. latter fine
 same Repairing Boat

Bar 29.76

Lat 25.9 N Longt 111.48 E

Bar 29.76 Thursday May 8th
 Fresh gales from N.W. heading S.W.
 latter light winds from N.W. heading S.W.
 saw Lin back Repairing Boat

Bar 29.75

Lat 25.14 N Longt 111.42 E

Bar 29.76 Friday May 9th
 Light winds from N.W. heading S.W.
 latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.80 Repairing Boat

Lat 25.15 N Longt 111.56 E

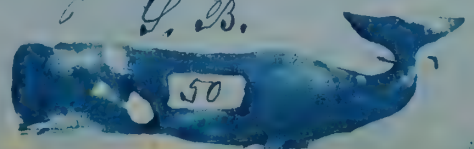
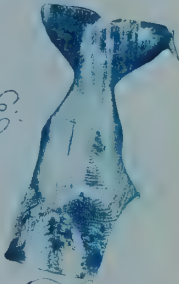
Bar 29.81 Saturday May 10th
 Light winds from N.W. heading S.W.
 latter part the same saw four backs

Bar 29.96 Finished Boat

Lat 25.46 N Longt 111.30 E

Bar 30.00 Sunday May 11th
 Fresh breeze from S heading N.W.
 latter part wind light at 2 P.M. raised 2 term Whales
 going S.E. at 4 P.M. lowered at 4 P.M. Larboard Boat East
 at 10 made Lead so ends working to windward
 for the Whales Bar 30.00 S.B.

Lat 25.58 N Longt 109.31 E



Ship Young Phoenix Looking For Whales

Bar 30.00 Monday May 12th 1831
Light winds from S.W. at 4 P.M. took the whale
aboard at 3 commenced cutting at sunset
hatched down latter part finished cutting
Bar 30.00

Lat 25.58 N Longt 110.00 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday, May 13th
Light winds from S.W. Employed Boiling cutting
junk & blubber middle part boiling
latter part at 7 P.M. saw 4 sperm whales going
S.E. at 8 lowered at 10 made boat fast at
meridian whale dead so ends heading for
the whale Bar 29.80

Lat 25.55 N Longt 110.00 E

W.B.

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, May 14th
Light winds from N.W. at 1 P.M. took the whale
to the ship at 2 commenced cutting at 5 P.M.
had the head off and body in middle part
cutting blubber boiling laying by the head
latter part at 7 P.M. took in the second
saw a ship to the south whaling at 8 saw the
whales going quick to N.W. at 9 lowered
three boats but did not get near them
at 12 took up the boats

Bar 29.86

Lat 26.30 N Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.87 Thursday, May 15th
Light winds from N.W. at sunset took the whale
600 sperm 20 months out middle part boiling
latter part at daylight raised whale on deck with
the ship's dory at 7 starboard boat fastened at 10
took the whale to the dory so ends this day
Lat 26.42 N Longt 110.20 E Y.B.

Bar 29.90 Friday, May 16th
Light wind employed Boiling dory cutting
middle part boiling latter part finished
saw in back

Bar 29.90

Lat 26.29 N Longt 110.30 E

Ship Young Henry Cruising

2750

Bar 29.90 Saturday May 17th 1831
 Light winds from W heading N.E.M.
 Latter part Coopering Oil from Badger
 in Company strong Easterly current

Bar 29.90
 Lat 26.26 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday May 18th
 Light winds from W. Steaming N.E.M. Coopering
 Oil S. P. M. took on Board 25 bbls of Oil
 from the Badger it being our share of the whale
 latter part steaming N.E.M. saw a Merchant
 Barque Steaming, E.

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.34 S Longt 109.49 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, May, 19th
 Light winds from W. heading N.W. latter part
 the same Steaming down saw Fin Backs

Bar 29.80

Badger in sight

Lat 25.05 S Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, May, 20th
 Fresh breezes from W heading N.W. middle part
 heading S.E. latter part the same finished
 Steaming down Stowed 124 Bbls

Bar 29.85

Lat 25.20 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.85 Wednesday May 21st
 Fresh breezes from S heading E.S.E. Steaming
 Broad between Decks middle part heading
 N.E.M. latter part Calm returned the
 Badger back

Bar 29.85

Lat 25.35 S Longt 109.20 E

Bar 29.85 Thursday, May, 22nd
 Light winds from S.E. heading N.W. latter
 part S. wind N.E.M. Getting up Hooks.

Bar 29.85

Lat 25.30 S Longt 108.40 E

Bar 29.84 Friday, May, 23rd
 Fresh breezes from W heading S.E.M. Badger in sight
 latter part strong breezes at 8 A.M. saw the
 Badger whaling, ran off for her and lowered two
 boats at 10 past 9 whale came up Lar board Boat
 fastened as ends whaled Seal

Bar 29.84 Lat 26.12 Longt 109.00 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.84 Saturday May 24th 1857
Strong breezes from S.W. at 2 P.M. took the whale
to the ship. hooked on and raised the piece
a very heavy sea on unhooked and let him lay
employed flapping hooks latter part very rugged
hooked on and wore ship parted two ribs and
our rib strain three times so ends repairing
damages

Bar 29.84 Lat 25.30 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.84 Sunday, May 25th
Fresh gales from S.W. at 3 P.M. got the whale head
off at 5 had the body in and lay by the head
middle part cutting blubber latter part took
in the junk and bailed the case

Bar 29.94

Lat 26.03 S Longt 109.27 E

Bar 29.94 Monday May 26th
Light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed
boiling latter part the same

Bar 29.96

Lat 26.04 S Longt 109.43 E

Bar 29.94 Tuesday, May 27th
Fresh breezes from S.E. spoke the war Badger
she took a 60 lb whale the day we took ours
latter part boiling

Bar 29.92

Lat 26.12 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.95 Wednesday May 28th
Fresh breezes from S.E. middle part finished
boiling latter part heading E.N.E. saw a
merchantman steering N.W.

Bar 30.00

Lat 26.19 S Longt 109.44 E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, May 29th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E.
latter part heading S.W. employed Coopering

Bar 30.00

Lat 25.54 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, May 30th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
letting down

Bar 30.00

Lat 26.34 S Longt 108.45 E

Ship Young Phoenix Looking for Whales

Bar 30.00 Saturday May 31st 1857
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
Finished stowing down 68 lbs middle part
wind E. heading S.E. latter part the
same saw "in" backs
Bar 30.00

Lat 26.41 N Longt 109.15 E

Bar 30.00 Sunday June 1st 1857
Light wind from E heading S.E.
Latter part the same spoke the Mr Badger
Bar 30.00

Lat 26.24 N Longt 109.00 E

Bar 30.00 Monday, June 2nd
Light winds from E.S.E. heading S.E. in company
with the Badger his Cook on board setting up Shooks
Latter part at 12.1 raised Sperm Whales on board
the Mr Badger so ends running for the Whales
Bar 29.90 Strong Southerly Current

Lat 26.00 N Longt 108.56 E

Bar 31.00 Tuesday, June 3rd
Light winds at 1 P.M. Row Boat Fastened the rest
of the Whales took to leeward at 3 P.M. one of the
Badgers boats fast at sunset Whale alongside
of both ships at daylight cutting at 9 finished
so ends Bar 30.00 Lat 26.00 N Longt 108.50 E Boat 45

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, June 4th
Light winds employed boiling latter part the same
Bar 30.00 Lat 25.38 N Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, June 5th
Light airs from S.W. employed boiling and setting up
Shooks latter part finished Boiling
Bar 29.90

Lat 25.36 N Longt 109.45 E

Bar 29.90 Friday June 6th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E. latter part
heading S.W. Bar 29.80 Clipping Y Boat
Lat 25.14 N Longt

Saturday, June 7th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
the same at 1.16 raised Sperm Whales going N at 8.10
Mr Badger to windward running down her boats down
and mated at 9 Yarrowd Boat fast at 12.10 Starboard
Boat fast to another at meridian. Whales had one taken
by the Badger the other was taken alongside.

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.90 Sunday, June, 8th 1857
Light winds at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at sunset
finished the body and lay by the Head the Badger
about 1 mile off cutting latter part took in the
Head and commenced boiling
Bar 30.00 Lat 26.18 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, June, 9th
Fresh breeze from N.E. employed setting up
stokes latter part the same.
Bar 29.70
Lat 26.10 N Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.70 Tuesday, June, 10th
Fresh breeze from N.W. to 4 P.M. employed boiling
cooper of the Badger on board setting up Bask.
middle part finished boiling
Bar 29.80
Lat 26.00 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, June, 11th
Fresh breeze from S.E. heading W. middle part
C. latter part stowing down finished stowing
off the Main Hatchway &c &c
Bar 29.90 Lat 26.10 N Longt 109.20 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, June, 12th
Fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. breaking
out in the fore hold to stow oil
latter part light winds & rain stowing
in the fore Hatchway at 12 raised whales
Bar 29.90
Lat 26.00 N Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.90 Friday, June, 13th
Light winds from N.E. rainy stowing down
at 12 raised whales going N.W. at 1 lowered at 1/2
Garboard Boat cast out at 4 took the whale to the ship
at daylight commenced cutting at meridian
finished Bar 29.90 Lat 25.30 N Longt 108.30 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, June, 14th
Light winds from E. heading S.E. cutting up junk
C. & B. at 5 P.M. started the work latter part boiling
weather rainy wind S.E.
Bar 29.70
Lat 26.00 N Longt 108.50 E

Our Young Partner in Want of 100 lbs on this Page

Bar 29.70 Sunday June 15th 1857
Fresh breezes from N.E., employed boiling weather
raining at 4 P.M. Cooled down raining back
at 9 started the Morls again latter part
at 6 P.M. Finished Boiling

Bar 29.70

Lat 26.54 N Longt 109.50 E

Bar 29.72 Monday, June 16th
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.N.W. A middle
part saw a merchantman steering N.E. latter part
Fresh gales and squally Wind N.W. heading N.W.

Bar 29.70

Lat 26.11 N Longt 109.36 E

Bar 29.72 Tuesday, June 17th
Fresh gale from N.W. heading N.W. saw
latter part steering N. wind & saw a sail to
the N.E.

Bar 29.88

Lat 25.20 N Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, June 18th
Fresh gales from & spoke the "Badger" had seen
nothing since we last saw her latter part
more moderate & blowing down, N.W. Current

Bar 29.90

Lat 25.24 N Longt 109.20 E

Bar 29.95 Thursday, June 19th
Fresh breezes from & heading S.W. Finished
blowing down stored 56, bbls. latter part
heading the same

Bar 29.70

Lat 26.00 N Longt 108.50 E

Bar 29.90 Friday, June 20th
Light winds from & heading S.W. at 1 P.M.
raised Whales going N.E., lowered Whales curved
the boats and took to windward so ends in
Chase

Bar 29.90 Lat 26.10 N Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, June 21st
Light airs and calm at 4 P.M. Bow Boat lost,
Starboard Boat lost to another Bow Boat killed her whale
and he sunk Irons drew Starboard Boat one Irons drew
The other broke at 7 P.M. took up the Boats, no Whales this
time latter part heading N.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 26.22 N Longt 109.00 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.90 Sunday, June, 22nd, 1857
Light winds from N.W. heading N.N.E. at 5 P.M.
saw Whales to the N.N.E. going S.W. to late to lower
latter part heading S.W. and W. wind variable
and squally saw nothing. Bar 29.70
Lat 26.23 S Longt 109.05 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, June, 23rd
Fresh breezes from S. heading N. S.W. latter part
the same saw nothing.
Bar 29.70
Lat 26.00 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, June, 24th
Fresh breezes from S. heading E. sent on Board the
Badger 120 lbs Bread. latter part heading N.E. by E.
saw nothing Bar 29.95
Lat 25.30 S Longt 109.08 E

Bar 29.95 Wednesday, June, 25th
Light wind from S. heading E. middle
part E. latter part S.W. saw Grampuses
Bar 29.98
Lat 25.50 S Longt 109.02 E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, June 26th
Fresh breezes from S. heading S.W. middle
part E.N.E. latter part S.W. wind E. saw Fin Backs
Bar 30.00
Lat 26.25 S Longt 108.50 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, June, 27th
Fresh breezes from E heading S.W. latter part E.S.E.
wind N.E. saw Fin backs
Bar 29.80
Lat 27.00 S Longt 110.20 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, June 28th
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E. middle part
N.W. latter part wind variable and raining
Bar 29.80 Lat 26.30 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, June, 29th
Fresh breezes from W. heading N.E. latter part
fresh gale from S.W. steering N.W. Badger in company
Lat 26.10 S Longt 110.30 E

Ship Young Chenis Cruising

Bar 30.00 Monday, June 30, th 1837
Strong gales from N.W. the steering N.W. middle
part heading N.W. latter part the steering N.

Bar 30.00

Lat 25.15 S Longt 100.15 E

Bar 29.95 Tuesday, July, 1, st 1837
Light winds from S. steering N. middle part
heading N.W. latter part steering N. Badger
steering N. saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 24.41 S Longt 100.00 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, July, 2, nd
Light winds from S. steering N. middle part
heading E.S.E. latter part steering S.E.
Badger in company

Bar 29.80

Lat 23.30 S Longt 111.00 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, July, 3, rd
Light winds from S. steering N. middle part
heading S.E. latter part steering N.E. wind E.S.E.
Bar 29.80

Lat 22.30 S Longt 111.05 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, July 4, th 1837
Light winds from S.E. heading E.S.E. middle
part the same latter part wind E heading S.E.

Bar 29.80

Lat 21.45 S Longt 112.07 E

Bar 29.78 Saturday, July, 5, th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.E. middle part
E.S.E. latter part S.E. wind variable

Bar 29.78

Lat 20.45 S Longt 113.30 E

Bar 29.72 Sunday, July, 6, th
Light variable winds middle part some rain
wind variable latter part wind S. steering E.S.E.
saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 20.37 S Longt 113.43 E

Ship Young Phoenix Towards Mermaid Straits

Bar 29.80 Monday, July, 7th 1831

Light winds from S. heading E under all sail
middle and latter parts working to the Eastward
under all sail wind variable

Bar 20.01 & Longt 114.44 E

Bar 29.80

Tuesday, July, 8th

Light winds from S.E. heading E, S.E. sent down
Fore and Main Topgallant Sails middle and latter
parts working to the Eastward, Mr. Badger in company

Bar 29.82

Lat 19.40 E Longt 116.13 E

Bar 29.80

Wednesday, July, 9th

Light winds from E. heading S.E. at 10 A.M.
saw Rosemary Island Bearing S by E. per compass,
Dist 35 miles bent the chains and got the anchors
off the bows.

Bar 29.80

Lat. 20.00 & Longt 116.35 E

Bar 29.80

Thursday, July, 10th

Light air and calm at 14 P.M. took a breeze
from the Westward at Sunset Rosemary Island
S. by E. Dist 10 miles Endebly Island S.W. Dist 15 miles
middle part laying off and on wind variable
latter part light winds from S.W. working in
Towards Endebly Island

Bar 29.85 " " " "

Lat 20.20 & Longt 116.30 E

Bar 29.85

Friday, July, 11th

Light winds from S.W. heading S under all sail
at 5 P.M. came to an anchor with our heavy anchor
in 10 fath water gave her 80 fath chain Endebly Island
West Point Bearing S.W. by E. per compass. Dist 5 miles
Rosemary Island N.E. by E. (middle of the Island) Dist 8
miles West. Rock N.W. Dist 2 miles North. Rock N.E.
Dist 3 miles Green Island N.E. by N. Dist 4 miles
latter part at 7 P.M. the Mr. Badger came to an anchor
about 1 mile North of us 2 Boats on shore looking
for water so ends

Bar 29.80 sent down Main Topgallant
Sail

Bar 29.80

Saturday July 12th

Strong breeze from the Eastward at 2 Boats looking
for water at sunset returned found none
latter part went on shore and dugged a well
so ends

Bar 29.80

Ship Young Phoenix Lying in the Mouth of ^{Straits} Spermard

Bar 29.80 Sunday July 13th 1857
Light airs 2 Boats chasing Hump Backs
at sunset returned no luck one boat on
shore digging on the well finished it dug it about
12 ft deep found about 3 ft water
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Monday, July 14th
Light winds from S.E. some chasing some
breaking out for water back, no luck chasing
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, July 15th
Light winds from E breaking out for catch
latter part sent 23 on shore one boat filling
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, July 16th
Light winds from E middle part N.E latter
part N. fresh from Badgers Lardard Boat struck
and killed a Hump Back no calf so ends
for towing Bar 29.80

Bar 29.64 Thursday, July 17th
Fresh breezes from N.N.W. with a heavy swell &
short sea at 1 P.M. took the whale to the Badger
unbent our Main sail and Main Guncer
middle part heavy sea with rain ship pitching
heavy latter part more moderate wind S.W.
Bar 29.70

Bar 29.75 Friday, July 18th
Fresh breezes from S.W. middle and latter parts
the same saw nothing.
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Saturday, July 19th
Fresh breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M. the Barge Mares
of New Bedford arrived 35 months out 800 sperm (500 ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~best~~
Hump Back sold) latter part wind fresh sent
down Fore and Mizzen Topgallant Masts and in Fly jib Boom
Bar 29.90

Bar 29.90 Sunday, July 20th
Light winds from S.E. latter part wind N. Light
Boats in chase the Badgers 2 Boat Fastnet killed the whale
and he sunk so ends
Bar 29.90

Ship Young Phoenix Lying to the

Bar 29.80 Monday July 21st 1881
Light winds from N.W. latter part Fresh Gale
from W with squalls of rain
Bar 29.70

Bar 29.72 Tuesday July 22nd
Fresh gale from N.W. middle part more moderate
latter part the same chasing with no success
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.89 Wednesday July 23rd
Fresh gales from N.W. latter part light winds
from S.E. Bar 29.80

Bar 29.95 Thursday July 24th
Light winds from N.E. Sat 2 P.M. Waist Boat fastened
to a whale at 4 took the whale to the ship and commenced
cutting at 6 finished middle part clearing up decks
latter part strong Easterly winds the crew took up
anchor and dropped down to the reef off Cockatoo Is and
Bar 29.94

Bar 29.95 Friday July 25th
Light winds from S.E. saw Whales in sight middle part
finishing latter part finished saw Whales outside
Bar 29.92 Long 116.35 by Chron

Bar 29.90 Saturday July 26th
Fresh breezes from S.E. saw Whales outside latter part
light winds chased two Whales without success
Bar 29.85

Bar 29.80 Sunday July 27th
Light airs from N. saw Whales in sight
latter part the Waist Boat fastened to
a whale run him outside and cut
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Monday July 28th
Light airs from N.W. saw Whales in sight outside latter
part Waist Boat fastened to a whale he run outside
and cut from him Bar 29.80 got a Green Turtle

Bar 29.80 Tuesday July 29th
Light winds from N.W. saw Whales in sight outside
latter part nothing seen Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Wednesday July 30th
Light airs from S. saw Whales in sight latter part
chasing Whales no success
Bar 29.80

North of Endley Island Towing Baiting

Bar 29.80 Thursday, July 31st 1851
Light winds from N. Chasing no luck.
Latter part saw Whales outside

Bar 29.80 Friday, August 1st 1851
Fresh breezes from N. no Whales in sight
Latter part wind light no Whales

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Aug 2nd
Light airs and calm Chasing no luck.
Latter part no Whales

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Aug 3rd
Light winds from N. no Whales. Latter part
Boat Fastnet filled and anchored on account
of the tide, current at meridian towing
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Monday, Aug 4th
Light winds from N. at 4 P.M. took the whale
to the ship and cut him in the sharks took his
belly-blubber, latter part Fresh breezes from N.

Bar 29.76 Tuesday, Aug 5th
Fresh breezes from N. Two boats chasing two boats on
shore working water middle part Fresh gale from N.
latter part more moderate

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Aug 6th
Fresh breezes from N. no Whales in sight. Latter part
saw three Whales no luck, commenced Baiting

Bar 29.88 Thursday, Aug 7th
Light winds from N.E. continued baiting no Whales
as it looks dark for tumpbacks latter part
wind Fresh no Whales

Bar 29.98 Friday, Aug 8th
Light winds from N.E. no Whales Latter part
took off a rest of water,

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Aug 9th
Strong breezes from N.E. no Whales latter part the same

Bar 30.00 Sunday Aug 10
Fresh breezes from N.E. no Whales latter part
the same Bar 30.00

Grip Young Phenix Hump Backing

Bar 30.00

Monday, Aug. 11th

Fresh breezes from S.E. no whales latter part
chasing no luck took off a cup of water

Bar 30.00

Bar 30.00

Tuesday Aug 12th

Fresh breezes from S.E. no whales storming water
latter part wind fresh no whales

Bar 29.70

Bar 29.70

Wednesday, Aug. 13th

Fresh breezes from E no whales in side
latter part at daylight took our anchor in
company with the Mars and Men Badger the Badger
found to sea the Mars and our ship Phenix bound
to Turtle Island,

Bar 29.70

Bar 29.70

Thursday, Aug. 14th

Light winds from S.W. heading E.S.E. Legendre
Island bearing E by N North point. latter part
no land in sight

Bar 29.80

Lat 20.08 S Longt 117.25 E

Bar 29.80

Friday, Aug. 15th

Light winds from N.W. steering E by N. latter part
wind S. heading E by N. saw plenty of Humpbacks

Bar 29.80

Lat 20.00 S Longt 118.00 E

Bar 29.80

Saturday, Aug. 16th

Light winds from N. steering E by N. saw the
land to the S.E. at 8 P.M. came to an anchor
in 17 fath water. latter part at 4 P.M. took
our anchor and stand E

Bar 29.70 Lat 19.38 E Longt 118.46 E

Bar 29.70

Sunday, Aug 17th 1851, 25 Years Old

Fresh breezes from N.E. at 10 P.M. saw Turtle Island
bearing E by N. at 6 P.M. came to an anchor in 7 fath
water muddy bottom Turtle Island bearing for compass
N.E. dist 1 mile the Reef dist 2 miles latter part
took on board 55 Turtle,

Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80

Monday, Aug. 18th

Fresh breezes from N.E. saw nothing
latter part fresh gales from S.E.

Bar 29.90

Wh Young Phoenix Tumblebacking

Bar 29.90 Tuesday Aug. 19th, 85
Fresh breezes from S.E. latter part strong breezes
saw nothing Bar 29.90

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Aug, 20th
Fresh breezes from S.E. took on board 50 Turtles
latter part at daylight took our anchor and steered
W. Bar 29.90

Bar 29.90 Thursday, Aug, 21st
Light winds from S.E. steering W. latter part wind
S.W. heading W.
Bar 29.85 Lat 19.48 S

Bar 29.85 Friday, Aug, 22nd
Light airs and calm The Mars Larboard Boat struck
and killed a Tumbleback, middle part wind
S.W. heading N.W. latter part heading W.
Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Aug, 23rd
Light airs from W. heading S.W. took on board
4 pipes of water from the Mars containing 1055 gals
of water latter part heading N.W.
Bar 29.78

Bar 29.78 Sunday, Aug, 24th
Light winds from W heading N.W. middle part
S.W. latter part heading S.W. wind S.E.
Bar 29.80 saw Legendre Island bearing S.W. Dist 15 miles
Lat 20.00 S Longt 116.45 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, Aug, 25th
Fresh breezes from E steering S.W. at 6 P.M. came
to an anchor in 10 fath. Legendre Island North Point
bearing N.E. Dist 6 miles. latter part at daylight took
our anchor and steered W for Rosemary Island.
saw Tumblebacks out side.

Bar 29.85 Lat 20.20 S Longt 116.45 E

Bar 29.85 Tuesday, Aug, 26th
Light winds from N.E. steering W. at 3 P.M. came to
an anchor in 9 fath water The West End of Endeby Island
bearing S.W. Dist 4 miles The Mars in company.
latter part getting up diggins. Bar 29.82

Lat 20.25 S Longt by Chron 116.35 True Longt 116.27 E

Bar 29.82 Wednesday Aug, 27th I. B. J. 2 Bears old
Strong breezes from N.W. latter part wind light
sent up Fore & Main Tophallant masts and beds an rigged
out Fly Jib boom Bar 29.82 Longt 116.31 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.86 Thursday Aug 28th 1851
Light winds from W. Employed getting up rigging
at sunset saw a Com^d Seal the first one of the season
latter part Chasing Loose Whales no luck

Bar 29.90

Bar 29.90 Friday, Aug 29th

Light winds from W. S. M. getting ready for sea
latter part the same

Bar 29.90

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Aug 30th

Light winds from N. E. 7 latter part calm
ent. Main sail and 2y jib.

Bar 29.80

Longt 116.30

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Aug 31st

Calm latter part at 6 A.M. took our anchor with
a breeze from S. M. and cleared N. S. M.

Bar 29.80

Bar 29.80 Monday, September 1st 1851

Light winds from S. M. aftering N. S. M.
latter part Calm Mars in sight to Northward

Bar 29.80

Lat 19.48 S Longt 115.28 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Sept. 2nd

Calm latter part light winds from W. heading
N. S. M.

Bar 29.80

Lat 19.30 S Longt 115.16 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Sept. 3rd

Light winds from S. M. heading N. S. M.
latter part fresh breezes from S. S. M. heading W.

Bar 29.80

Lat 19.00 S Longt 113.52 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Sept. 4th

Fresh breezes from S. heading N. S. M.
latter part the same repairing the jib.

Bar 29.80

Lat 19.05 S Longt 112.43 E

Bar 29.85 Friday, Sept. 5th

Fresh breezes from S. S. E. heading N. S. M. latter part
the same. no Whales, repairing the topsail

Bar 29.85

Lat 19.40 S Longt 112.00 E

Ship Young Phoenix, Cruising

Bar 29.85 Saturday, Sept. 6th 1857
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W.
latter part light airs repairing Main Topsail

Bar 29.85 Lat 20.16 S Longt 111.13 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday, Sept. 7th
Light airs bent Main Topsail, latter part
fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W.

Bar 29.85 Lat 20.54 S Longt 109.47 E

Bar 29.85 Monday, Sept. 8th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. spoke the Mars
latter part strong breezes from S.W. repairing Spanker
Fore Topsail in,

Bar 29.85 Lat 20.34 S Longt 108.37 E

Bar 29.85 Tuesday, Sept. 9th
Strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. latter part
the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.85 Lat 21.17 S Longt 107.27 E

Bar 29.85 Wednesday, Sept. 10th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. latter part
the same

Bar 29.85 Lat 21.36 S Longt 106.57 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, Sept. 11th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. at 5 P.M. spoke
the Mars latter part heading S.W. Exchanged
signals with a Dutch ship steering N.

Bar 29.92 Lat 21.40 S Longt 106.20 E

Bar 29.92 Friday, Sept. 12th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. latter part
the same repairing Fore Topsail

Bar 29.94 Lat 22.20 S Longt 105.40 E

Bar 29.94 Saturday, Sept. 13th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. with a heavy swell
from S.W. latter part Calm.

Bar 29.96 Lat by Sheet 22.30 S Longt 105.6 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.94 Sunday, Sept. 14. th 1857
Light airs from S. heading N.E. M. latter part
heading S. wind N.

Bar 29.90
Lat 23.15 S Longt 104.44 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, Sept. 15. th
Light winds from N.W. heading N.E. M. spoke the Mars
latter part steering N. wind E. light. repairing
Main Topsail.

Bar 29.90
Lat 23.20 S Longt 103.30 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Sept. 16. th
Light winds from E.S.E. steering N. middle part
calm latter part squalls of rain

Bar 29.96
Lat by Act 23.45 S Longt 103.00 E

Bar 29.96 Wednesday, Sept. 17. th
Light winds from S.E. steering N. made 50 fath
of Ratthin stuff. latter part wind E. saw
a sail to S.W.

Bar 29.96
Lat 23.36 S Longt 101.00 E

Bar 29.96 Thursday, Sept. 18. th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. M.
latter part the same made 60 fath Ratthin

Bar 29.96 repairing Fore Sail
Lat 23.23 S Longt 99.47 E

Bar 29.96 Friday, Sept. 19. th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. M. middle part
calm latter part light air from S.E. repairing

Bar 29.96 Fore Sail.
Lat 23.23 S Longt 99.27 E

Bar 29.96 Saturday, Sept. 20. th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. M. latter part
the same

Bar 29.96
Lat 23.30 S Longt 97.55 E

Bar 29.96 Sunday, Sept. 21. th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. M. latter part
wind fresh spoke the Mars

Bar 29.94
Lat 23.16 S Longt 96.30 E

Ship Young Phoenix Found, West,

Bar 29.96 Monday, Sept 22nd 1837
Fresh breezes from S.E., Steering N by N, N.
Latter part wind N.E. Fresh

Bar 29.96
Lat 22.47 S Longt 94.17 E

Bar 29.96 Tuesday, Sept 23rd
Fresh breezes from S.W., Steering N by N, latter part
squalls of rain. Bar 29.96
Lat 22.35 S Longt 92.21 E

Bar 29.96 Wednesday, Sept 24th
Fresh breezes from S.E., Steering N by N, N. & rearing
Main sail and Boat, latter part wind the same
Bar 29.94
Lat 22.16 S Longt 90.00 E

Bar 29.94 Thursday, Sept 25th
Fresh breezes from E.S.E., Steering N. N. W. Latter part
the same Bar 29.94
Lat 22.00 S Longt 87.21 E

Bar 29.94 Friday, Sept 26th
Fresh breezes from E.S.E., Steering N by N, N.
Latter part wind light and foggy turning up Main
Tugging Bar 29.94
Lat 21.48 S Longt 85.30 E

Bar 29.94 Saturday, Sept 27th
Fresh breezes from E.S.E., Steering N by N, N.
Latter part the same, turning up Main Tugging,
Bar 29.94
Lat 21.36 S Longt 82.53 E

Bar 29.95 Sunday, Sept 28th
Fresh breezes from S.E., Steering N by N, N.
Latter part Steering N by N. Exchanged signals with
a Dutch Barge Steering N. S. W.
Bar 29.95 Lat 21.08 S Longt 80.04 E

" 29.95 Monday, Sept 29th
Fresh trade winds from S.E., Steering N by N.
Latter part the same Bar 29.94 Employed about the rigging
Lat 21.05 S Longt 77.04 E

Bar 29.94 Tuesday, Sept 30th
Fresh trades Steering N by N. Latter part the same
Bar 29.94
Lat 20.25 S Longt 74.45 E

Ship Young Phoenix Bound West

Bar 29.94 Wednesday October 1st 1851
Fresh Trade Winds Steering N.W. latter part
the same employed about the region

Bar 29.90

Lat 20.34 S Longt 72.30 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, Oct. 2nd
Fresh trades Steering N.W. latter part
strong winds saw a sail heading to the
N.E.M.O

Bar 29.88

Lat 20.15 S Longt 69.11 E

Bar 29.88 Friday, Oct. 3rd
Strong trades Steering N.W. latter part the
same

Bar 29.88

Lat 19.38 S Longt 66.40 E

Bar 29.88 Saturday, Oct. 4th
Fresh Trades Steering N.W. latter part
N.E.M.

Bar 29.88

Lat 19.30 S Longt 63.47 E

Bar 29.88 Sunday, Oct. 5th
Fresh Trades Steering N.E.M. at 2 P.M. made the
Island of Rodervig, Bearing N.E.M. 25 miles Dist
at sunset North Point Bore N.W. per Compass.
Dist 15 miles middle part Steering N.W.
latter part Steering N.W. spoke the Mear.

Bar 29.90

Lat 19.40 S Longt 61.06 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, Oct. 6th
Fresh Trades Steering N.W. under Double reef Topsails
latter part the same Bar 29.90

Lat 19.37 S Longt 58.25 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Oct. 7th
Fresh trades Steering N.W. middle part at 8 P.M.
huffed to the N.W. under Double reef Fore & Main Topsails

Ship Young Phoenix Bound South.

Sunday Nov 2nd 1857 Sea Breeze
at 2 P.M. took our anchor and steered out
W from the Bell Buoy. latter part wind light
saw nothing. Bar 29.88

Bar 29.88 Monday Nov 3rd 1
Light winds heading N.W. by N middle part
heading N.E. latter part S.W. saw jumpers
Bar 29.88

Lat 21.40 N Longt 57.00 E
Bar 29.88 Tuesday, Nov 4th
Light winds from N.W. heading S.W. latter part
steering N.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.88
Lat 21.48 N Longt 56.50 E

Bar 29.88 Wednesday, Nov 5th
Light winds from N.E. heading N.W. at sunset saw
Bourbon bearing N.W. Dist 50 miles latter part
steering S.W. by S. Bar 29.88
Lat 22.26 N Longt 56.24 E

Bar 29.88 Thursday Nov 6th
Light winds from N.E. steering S.W. by S.
latter part steering W. saw Fin Backs
Bar 29.88

Lat 23.21 N Longt 55.30 E
Bar 29.86 Friday, Nov 7th
Light winds from N.E. steering W. middle
part heading S.W. latter part steering W.
at 7 A.M. raised sperm whales going S.W. at 4 P.M. lowered
at 4 P.M. Harboard Boat Lost at 4 P.M. whale dead at
10 took him along side two boats in chase of other
whales so ends Bar 29.86

Lat 23.53 N Longt 55.10 E S.B. 64

Bar 29.86 Saturday, Nov 8th
Light winds from N.E. at 3 P.M. boats returned on
sneaps at 4 hooked on and commenced cutting
at sunset lashed down took in the jaw
latter part ginedred cutting saw an English Bark
steering S.W. by W.

Bar 29.90
Lat 23.40 N Longt 54.40 E

Ship Young Henry off Port Lauphin

Bar 29.90 Sunday Nov 9th 1851
 Light winds from E.S.E. heading S. employed clearing
 away the head middle part boiling latter part
 the same heading N.E. Bar 29.94

Lat 24.05 S Longt 54.30 E

Bar 29.94 Monday, Nov 11th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. employed boiling
 latter part the same heading E.S.W. saw nothing
 Bar 29.94

Lat 23.55 S Longt 54.55 E

Bar 29.94 Tuesday, Nov 11th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. employed
 boiling middle part general latter part steering
 N.E. Bar 29.94

Lat 24.40 S Longt 54.00 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Nov 12th Anniversary
 Fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.W. latter part
 steering N. saw nothing
 Bar 29.90

Lat 24.00 S Longt 53.00 E

Bar 29.94 Thursday Nov 13th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. steering N. latter part
 steering N. employed stowing down saw nothing
 Bar 29.94

Lat 25.00 S Longt 52.00 E

Bar 29.94 Friday Nov 14th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.W. finished stowing
 down stowed 60 bbls latter part steering N.E.W.
 saw Fin Backs Bar 29.90

Lat 24.20 S Longt 50.16 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Nov 15th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E.W. latter part N.W.
 saw nothing Bar 29.90

Lat 24.26 S Longt 48.00 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, Nov 16th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. weather thick and rainy
 latter part the same saw a sail to the N.W.
 Bar 29.90

Lat 24.28 S Longt 49.00 E

Ship Young Phoenix off Port Dauphin

Bar 29.90 Monday, Nov. 17th 1851
Fresh breezes from S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke ship
Wm. Badger had got nothing since leaving Kaurethia
latter part heading E. saw Lin. Backs
Bar 29.98

Lat 24.31 S Longt 48.40 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Nov. 18th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. latter part
N. saw Lin. Backs in abundance,

Bar 29.90

Lat 25.00 S Longt 48.26 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Nov. 19th
Strong breezes from E. heading N. latter part the
same saw Lin. Backs

Bar 29.80

Lat 24.15 S Longt 48.18 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Nov. 20th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading N. middle part
S.E. latter part E by S and S.S.E. saw nothing
Bar 29.80

Lat 24.07 S Longt 49.06 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Nov. 21st
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading E. caught a Dolphin
latter part steering E.S.E. Bar 29.80

Lat 24.13 S Longt 50.16 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Nov. 22nd
Light winds from N.E. steering S.W. middle part
heading N.W. latter part S.W. saw nothing no signs
of Whales Bar 29.80

Lat 25.00 S Longt 49.25 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Nov. 23rd
Light winds from S.E. steering S.W. latter part
wind light saw nothing

Bar 29.80 Lat 25.25 S Longt 48.40 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, Nov. 24th
Light airs and calm latter part light winds
from E steering N.W. saw Lin. Backs

Bar 29.90

Lat 25.30 S Longt 47.30 E

Ship Youngs Runy off Port Lauphin

Bar 29.90 Tuesday Nov 25th 1851
Light winds from E. heading N.W. middle part
S.E. latter part of sun in B.S.ks

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.24 N Longt 45.48 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Nov 26th
Light winds from E. & E. heading N. latter part
heading N.W. plenty of Fin backs here and no
mistake but no sperm whales in fact there is
not room for one The Fin Backs monopolize the trade

Bar 29.75

Longt 24.48 W Longt 45.30 E

Bar 29.75 Thursday, Nov 27th
Fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading N. at 2 P.M. saw
the Land bearing from N.W. to S.W. by N. Dist 20 miles
middle part heading S.E. under Double Reef Topsails
latter part heading S.E. Spoke Bark Mard 39 months
out 1000 Gurn (600 Fin Back sold) saw plenty of
Fin Backs

Bar 29.70

Lat 24.48 W Longt 46.00 E

Bar 29.70 Friday, Nov 28th
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W. middle
part E.S.E. latter part calm saw nothing

Bar 29.75

Lat 24.48 W Longt 45.54 E

Bar 29.70 Saturday, Nov 29th
Light winds and calm put letters on board the Mars
latter part wind N.E. yes saw Fin backs no Gurn
hairs hard times

Bar 29.70

Lat 24.48 W Longt 45.58 E

Bar 29.70 Sunday Nov 30th
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W. latter part
Strong breezes from N.E. Bar 29.70

Lat 24.24 W Longt 45.45 E

Ship Young Phoenix off Fort Dauphin.

Bar 29.70 Monday, Dec 1st 1851
Fresh gales from N.E. heading S.W.
latter part steering S.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.70
Lat 25.13 S Longt 47.05 E

Bar 29.70 Tuesday, Dec 2nd
Fresh breezes from N.E. steering S. latter part E.M.
saw nothing no Whales what luck

Bar 29.70
Lat 26.09 S Longt 48.47 E

Bar 29.70 Wednesday, Dec 3rd
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E. middle part N.W.
latter part N.E.M. saw nothing.

Bar 29.70
Lat 26.14 S Longt 48.07 E

Bar 29.70 Thursday, Dec 4th
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W. middle part E.S.E.
latter part heading S.E. wind S.W. fresh gales

Bar 29.80
Lat 26.09 S Longt 48.30 E

Bar 29.84 Friday, Dec 5th
Fresh gales from S.W. heading S.E. under close reef
main topsail latter part heading N.W. with all sail
saw nothing no Whales or Deer what times

Bar 29.94
Lat 26.00 S Longt 48.00 E

Bar 29.95 Saturday, Dec 6th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
S.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.94
Lat 27.00 S Longt 47.42 E

Bar 29.94 Sunday, Dec 7th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
S.W. wind E saw one sail

Bar 29.94
Lat 28.20 S Longt 47.40 E

Bar 29.94 Monday, Dec 8th
Fresh breezes from E heading S.E. exchanged
signals with a Dutch bark steering N.W. middle
part heading S.E. under all sail latter part
heading S.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.94
Lat 30.58 S Longt 47.11 E

Ship Young & Heri Bound East

Bar 29.94 Tuesday Dec 9th 1857
Light breeze from SE heading E. N. E. middle part S. E. W.
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.94

Lat 32.40 S Longt 49.12 E

Bar 29.94 Wednesday, Dec. 10th
Strong breezes from SE heading S. E. W. latter part
E. S. E. wind E. saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 34.30 S Longt 50.57 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Dec. 11th
Fresh breezes from E heading S. E. W. middle part
the same. latter part wind S. E. heading E,
weather foggy saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 35.00 S Longt 52.00 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Dec. 12th
Fresh breezes from S. E. W. heading E weather foggy
middle part heading S wind S. E. W.
latter part wind E heading S. E. W. thick & rainy
7 A M Bar 29.55

Lat 35.40 S Longt 53.00 E

Bar 29.35 Saturday, Dec. 13th
Fresh gales from E heading S. E. W. thick & rainy
weather middle part wind variable and
weather rainy latter part strong gale from S. E. W.
heading S. E. W. under close reef main topsail
Bar 29.40

Lat 36.00 S Longt 54.00 E

Bar 29.50 Sunday, Dec. 14th

Heavy gales from S. E. W. heading S. E. W. at 1 P. M.
took in the main topsail lying under Main
spinnaker and fore topmast staysail & boats on upper
crosses latter part more moderate under double reef
Bar 29.80

Lat 36.10 S Longt 55.00 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, Dec. 15th

Fresh breezes from S. E. W. heading S. E. W. under whole topsails
latter part - calm saw Finbacks

Bar 29.80

Lat 36.00 S Longt 56.30 E

Ship Young Phoenix Bound East

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Dec. 16th
Light airs from S.W. heading SE latter part calm
Bar 29.80

Lat 35.35 N Longt 56.20 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Dec. 17th
Light winds from E. Steering S. by E. middle and
latter parts the same saw nothing.
Bar 29.92

Lat 3.40 N Longt 57.30 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday, Dec. 18th
Fresh breezes from E. Steering S. by E. latter part
the same saw nothing.
Bar 29.84

Lat 40.20 N Longt 60.14 E

Bar 29.85 Friday, Dec. 19th
Fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading SE. middle
part wind N.E. heading E.N.E. latter part N.E.
steering E. by S.
Bar 29.84

Lat 40.46 N Longt 64.00 E

Bar 29.85 Saturday, Dec. 20th
Fresh breezes from N.E. Steering E. by S. latter
part wind N. rainy steering E. by S.
saw nothing.
Bar 30.10

Lat 40.26 N Longt 67.40 E

Bar 30.10 Sunday, Dec. 21st
Fresh breezes from S. Steering E. by S. weather rainy
middle and latter part wind N.E. heading
E.N.E. saw nothing.
Bar 30.25

Lat 38.47 N Longt 69.00 E

Bar 30.25 Monday, Dec. 22nd
Light winds from S.E. heading E. S. E.
middle part calm latter part light airs from S.
steering E. N. E.
Bar 30.20

Lat 38.11 N Longt 70.00 E

Ship Young Pioneer Bound East

Bar 30.20 Tuesday, Dec, 23, rd 1857
Light winds from N.W. steering S.E. by E.
middle and latter parts the same saw nothing
Bar 30.16

Lat 38.06 N Longt 12.10 E

Bar 30.08 Wednesday, Dec, 24, th
Light winds from N.W. steering S.E. by E.
middle and latter parts the same
saw nothing Bar 29.98

Lat 38.22 N Longt. 14.10 E

Bar 29.95 Thursday, Dec, 25, th
Light winds from N.W. steering S.E. by E.
at 6 AM saw what we called a bright whaler and half
going quick to the windward middle part
steering S.E. by E. latter part at 9 P.M. made
the Land Island of St. Pauls bearing S.E. by E. Dist
20 miles so end running for the land.

Bar 29.90

Lat 38.38 N Longt 16.40 E

Bar 29.88 Friday, Dec, 26, th
Light winds from N.W. steering S.E. by E. at 3 P.M.
went on shore at 6 returned on board with a
few fish middle part lying off and on
latter part the same went in fishing
Bar 29.84

Bar 29.84 Saturday, Dec 27, th
Fine breezes from N.W. lying off and on at 4.5 P.M.
boats returned with about 100 fish two blip potatoes
75 cabbages 14 fowls and 5 doz eggs &c middle part
steering S.E. by E. under short sail latter part calm
saw nothing Bar 29.85

Lat 38.60 N Longt 18.35 E

Bar 29.86 Sunday, Dec, 28, th
Calm middle part light winds from N.E. by E.
heading S.E. by E. latter part wind fresh saw nothing
Bar 29.90

Lat 39.32 N Longt 81.20 E

Whit Young Phoenix Band East

Bar 29.90 Monday, Dec 29th / 1851
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading E.S.E.
middle and latter parts the same
saw nothing Bar 29.90
Lat 39.50 N Longt 85.32 E

Bar 29.94 Tuesday, Dec. 30th
Fresh breezes from N.W. and foggy steering
E. by S. middle and latter parts the same
Bar 30.00
Lat 38.50 N Longt 89.10 E

Bar 30.00 Wednesday, Dec 31st / 1851
Fresh breezes from N.W. steering E by S thick
fog middle part the same latter part
wind light saw nothing thick fog
Bar 30.00
Lat 38.24 N Longt 92.45 E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, January 1st / 1852
Light winds from W steering E.S. middle
part calm and rain latter part light winds
and fog Bar 29.95
Lat 38.00 N Longt 94.30 E

Bar 29.95 Friday, Jan 2nd
Light winds from N.W. steering E by S thick fog
middle part the same latter part cloudy
Bar 29.84
Lat 37.40 N Longt 98.00 E

Bar 29.78 Saturday, Jan 3rd
Fresh breezes from N.W. steering E.S. middle
and latter parts the same saw nothing
Bar 29.74
Lat 37.15 N Longt 102.00 E

Bar 29.70 Sunday, Jan 4th
Fresh breezes from N.W. steering E by S
middle and latter parts the same saw nothing
Bar 29.65
Lat 36.40 N Longt 106.00 E

Ship Young Henri of Cape Lewis.

Bar 29.65 Monday January 5th 1852
Fresh gales from W. steering E. by S. middle and
latter parts the same saw nothing
Bar 29.74

Lat 36.24 N Longt 108.30 E

Bar 29.70 Tuesday Jan. 6th
Fresh breezes from W. steering E. by S. middle
and part the same latter part wind light
saw nothing.
Bar 29.84

Lat 35.50 N Longt 111.10 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Jan. 7th
Light winds from W. steering E. by S. middle
part the same under short sail
latter part steering the same saw nothing
Bar 29.84

Lat 35.18 N Longt 113.15 E

Bar 29.84 Thursday, Jan. 8th
Light winds from N. W. steering E. by S
middle part wind E. heading W. latter part
steering S. E. saw nothing. Every time 32' months out
no whales for 2 months, Bar 29.92

Lat 34.22 N Longt 113.48 E

Bar 29.94 Friday, Jan. 9th
Fresh breezes from W heading E. S. E. at 6 P. M. saw
Cape Lewis bearing E Dist 50 miles.
middle and latter parts heading N. E. M. saw
nothing Bar 29.94

Lat 34.44 N Longt 113.35 E

Bar 29.94 Saturday, Jan. 10th
Light winds from W heading N. E. M. with a heavy
swell from S. W. middle and latter parts wind
and weather the same saw nothing no whales nor any
prospects Bar 29.94

Lat 34.44 N Longt 112.33 E

Bar 29.94 Sunday, Jan. 11th
Light winds from W heading N. E. M. rather cloudy
latter part Fresh gales from W heading
S. E. E. Bar 29.78

Lat 34.46 N Longt 112.40 E

Ship Young Phoenix off Cape Geurwin

Bar 29.77 Monday January 12th 1852
Fresh gales from S.W. heading E. S. E.
latter part more moderate & nothing
Bar 29.80

Lat 35° 05' N Longt 113° 45' E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Jan, 13th
Light winds from N. heading E. S. E. at 6
P. M. spoke Bark Draco Capt Kimball 7th months
out to Sperm sent home, latter part
steering E. S. E. Draco in sight.
Bar 29.88

Lat 35° 00' N Longt 114° 00' E

Bar 29.88 Wednesday, Jan, 14th
Fresh breezes from S.W. steering E. S. E. at 4 P. M.
saw Cape Geurwin bearing N. Dist 30 miles
spoke the Draco middle part heading E. S. E.
latter part heading N. S. E. wind N. W.
saw Cape Geurwin bearing N. N. W. Dist 15 miles
Bar 29.88

Lat 34° 30' N Longt 115° 29' E

Bar 29.88 Thursday, Jan, 15th
Light winds, and variable at Sunset
Cape Geurwin bearing N. N. W. Dist 10 miles
Ship heading N. by E wind S. by N. middle
part wind light at daylight Cape Geurwin
Bore N. N. W. wind light at 12 it bore E Dist 12
miles Bar 29.70

Lat 34° 20' N Longt 114° 54' E

Bar 29.70 Friday, Jan 16th
Fresh breezes from S. steering N. at 6 P. M. Doubled
Cape Matreallist middle part working up the Bay
latter part at 9 P. M. came to an anchor & broke
the water in 4 fath water

Ship Young Prince Cruising

Saturday Feb 7th 1852

Light breeze from S.W. latter part at 10 A.M.
Took our anchor and stood out of the bay Discharged
William Mir, David Mir, Thomas Quinn, Deserte
Frederick Christopher Alexander Duncan, and William Barr
2nd Officer shipped 5 other men,

Sunday Feb 8th

Bar 29.80
Strong breeze from S heading N.E.M. under Double
Reefs latter part in same saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 33° 54' S Longt 113° 00' E

Monday, Feb 9th

Bar 29.80
Fresh breeze from S heading N.E.M. saw porpoises set
boats saw whales, latter part getting boats saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 34° 37' S Longt 112° 26' E

Tuesday, Feb 10th

Bar 29.90
Fresh breeze from S heading N.E.M. got a porpoise
latter part maintaining boats saw porpoises.

Bar 29.90

Lat 35° 15' S Longt 111° 30' E

Wednesday, Feb 11th

Bar 29.90
Light breeze from S.W. steering E. middle heading
S.E. latter part steering S.W. at 7 A.M. raised sperm
whales going S.E. at 8 lowered at 10 Starboard boat fast
at meridian whale dead and towing saw an English
bark steering N.E.M.

Bar 29.90

Lat 35° 10' S Longt 112° 00' E

Thursday, Feb 12th

Bar 29.90
Light winds from S.W. at 2 P.M. took the whale to the
ship at 3 commenced cutting at sunset lashed down
at daylight hooked on at meridian finished cutting

Bar 29.80

Lat 35° 20' S Longt 111° 30' E

Friday, Feb 13th


Bar 29.90
Fresh breeze from S.W. employed cutting up junk and
clearing case middle part commenced boiling latter
part the same saw nothing ship heading N.W.W

Bar 29.90

Lat 34° 48' S Longt 110° 06' E

Whit Young Phenix off Cape Lewis,

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Feb. 14th 1852
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.E. employed
Boiling middle and latter parts the same
Bar 29.90 Saw nothing
Lat 34.38 S Longt 111.30 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, Feb. 15th
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.E. at sunset finished
Boiling latter part at 7 P.M. raised Whales
going S.E. at 9 P.M. lowered Whales saw the boats
and we lost the run of them it being very
misty Bar 29.75
 Lat 35.15 S Longt 112.00 E

Bar 29.75 Monday, Feb. 16th
Fresh gales from N.W. heading N.N.W. under
close reef main topsail and fore sail latter part
the same with a heavy sea
Bar 29.85
Lat 34.48 S Longt 111.14 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Feb. 17th
Fresh gales from N.W. heading N.N.W. latter part
wind light from E employed Storing Down
Bar 30.00
Lat 35.00 S Longt 111.00 E

Bar 29.96 Wednesday, Feb. 18th
Light winds from E heading S.E. at 6 P.M. finished
Storing Down Stowed 65 fbls. latter part calm
Bar 29.78
Lat 35.32 S Longt 110.32 E

Bar 29.76 Thursday, Feb. 19th
Light airs from N. and calm saw a break to
the S.E. latter part fresh gale from S.W. Steering
N.E. saw no whales
Bar 29.90
Lat 35.38 S Longt 111.16 E

Bar 29.90 Friday, Feb. 20th
Fresh breezes from N.W. Steering N.E. middle and latter
part heading N. Fresh gales saw nothing
Bar 29.90
Lat 35.00 S Longt 111.25 E

Ship Young Phoenix off Cape Lunenburg.

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Feb 21st 1852
 Fresh gales from S.W. steering E middle part heading
 N. latter part wind light heading E.S.E. saw nothing
 Bar 29.88
 Lat 34.55 S Longt 111.55 E

Bar 29.88 Sunday, Feb 22nd
 Light winds from S heading E.S.E. latter part
 fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W.E. saw nothing
 Bar 29.70
 Lat 35.07 S Longt 112.31 E

Bar 29.70 Monday, Feb 23rd
 Strong breezes from S.W. steering S. latter
 part heading N.W. under short sail gale of wind
 Bar 29.80
 Lat 34.20 S Longt 112.16 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Feb 24th
 Fresh gales from S.W. heading N.W. latter part
 more moderate steering S. wind I saw nothing.
 Bar 29.98
 Lat 33.30 S Longt 112.00 E

Bar 29.96 Wednesday, Feb 25th
 Fresh breezes from S. steering S. middle part heading E.S.E.
 latter part steering S.W. wind I saw nothing
 Bar 29.88
 Lat 32.20 S Longt 111.10 E

Bar 29.96 Thursday, Feb 26th
 Fresh breezes from S. steering W. middle part heading
 S.W. latter part steering S.W. saw nothing, dry times
 Bar 29.94
 Lat 32.15 S Longt 109.35 E

Bar 29.90 Friday, Feb 27th
 Strong breezes from S.W. steering S. middle part
 heading E. latter part strong gales from S. going to
 saw nothing
 Bar 29.88
 Lat 31.10 S Longt 109.45 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Feb. 28, 1852

Fresh gales from S.E. heading E.N.E. middle part the same, latter part more moderate set. The Fore sail and Mid Topsail saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 31.20 N Longt 109.35 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Feb. 29, 1852

Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. middle part heading E.N.E. latter part steering N. saw nothing

Bar 29.65

Lat 30.29 N Longt 110.40 E

Bar 29.64

Monday March 1st 1852

Light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. middle part heading S.W. latter part steering N. saw nothing

Bar 29.75

Lat 30.10 N Longt 109.24 E

Bar 29.75

Tuesday Mar. 2nd

Light winds from S. steering E.N.E. middle part heading E.S.E. latter part steering N. wind S. saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 29.20 N Longt 110.24 E

Bar 29.80

Wednesday, Mar. 3rd

Light winds from S. steering N.E. middle part heading N.W. latter part steering N. saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 28.54 N Longt 109.14 E

Bar 29.80

Thursday, Mar. 4th

Fresh breezes from S. steering N.E. middle part heading E.S.E. latter part lying to gale of wind

Bar 29.80

Lat 28.07 N Longt 109.38 E

Bar 29.80

Friday, Mar. 5th

Fresh gales from S.W. heading E. middle part the same latter part more moderate heading N.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.75

Lat 27.44 N Longt 109.30 E

Irish Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.72 Saturday March 6th 1852
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E. middle part E.
latter part wind light heading W saw nothing
no whales to be seen

Bar 29.60

Lat 21.34 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.60 Sunday, Mar. 7th
Light winds from S. steering S.W. middle part heading
E middle part strong breezes latter part heavy gales
from E heading S.W. under main & under and topmast
staysail

Bar 29.35

Lat 21.16 S Longt 109.25 E

Bar 29.35 Monday, Mar. 8th
Heavy gales from N.E. heading E.S.E. at 6 P.M. wind
N heading E.S.E. wind gradually hauling to the Westward
middle part more moderate wind N.W. and W.
with some rain latter part wind light from S.W.
steering E I saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 21.30 S Longt 109.34 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday Mar. 9th
Light winds from S.W. steering S.E. middle and
latter parts heading to the Westward saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 26.50 S Longt 108.31 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Mar. 10th
Light winds from S heading W middle part N.E.W.
latter part steering S.E. by E saw nothing
no whales to be seen any where nor any thing that
looks like them.

Bar 29.85

Lat 26.30 S Longt 108.45 E

Bar 29.81 Thursday Mar. 11th
Fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E. by E middle
part heading E. latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 25.30 S Longt 110.02 E

20
 Irish Young Phenix - Looking for A Whale.

Bar 29.70 Friday, March 12th 1852
Fresh breezes from S. E. heading E. S. E. middle part
wind strong. latter part the same saw nothing
gale of wind and no Whales what times for
a poor man

Bar 29.88

Lat 25.24 S Longt 10.50 E

Bar 29.88 Saturday, Mar. 13th
Fresh gales from S. E. heading E middle part
heading S. E. by N. latter part the same.

Bar 29.85 gale upon gale no Whales

Lat 25.35 S Longt 10.29 E

Bar 29.85 Sunday, Mar. 14th
Fresh gales from S. E. heading E middle and
latter part the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.83

Lat 25.55 S Longt 10.26 E

Bar 29.82 Monday, Mar. 15th
Strong breezes from S. E. heading S. W. middle part
latter part the same gale of wind.
saw nothing

Bar 29.82

Lat 25.46 S Longt 10.56 E

Bar 29.82 Tuesday, Mar. 16th
Fresh gales from S. E. heading E middle part S. W.
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.82

Lat 25.40 S Longt 10.30 E

Bar 29.82 Wednesday, Mar. 17th
Fresh gales from S. E. heading S. W. middle part S
latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.30 S Longt 11.18 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Mar. 18th
Strong breezes from S. heading E. S. E. middle part
the same latter part the wind same old
sighrend heading S. W. saw nothing but a few
birds.

Bar 29.82

Lat 25.40 S Longt 11.00 E

Ship Young, Phenix. In Hunt of Oil.

Bar 29.82. Friday, March 19th 1852.
Strong breezes from S.W.E. heading S.W. middle part
heading E. latter part S.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.51 N Longt 110.10 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Mar, 20th
Fresh breezes from S.W.E. heading E middle part the same
latter part heading S.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.04 N Longt 109.56 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday Mar 21st S.W.E
Strong breezes from S.W.E heading S.W. middle part
the same. latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.45 N Longt 109.58 E

Bar 29.84 Monday, Mar, 22nd S.W.E
Fresh breezes from S.W.E heading S.W. middle part
heading E wind S.W.E. latter part heading S.W. saw
nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 27.20 N Longt 108.40 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Mar, 23rd
Light winds from S.W.E heading S.W. latter part W.
wind S.W.E. saw nothing no whales or signs of any
dry times for me

Bar 30.00

Lat 27.30 N Longt 107.50 E

Bar 30.02 Wednesday Mar 24th
Light winds from S.W.E heading S.W. middle part the same
latter part S.W.E. saw a merchantman steering S.W.
no whales

Bar 30.00

Lat 27.31 N Longt 106.30 E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, Mar, 25th
Light winds from S.W.E heading S.W. middle part fresh
breezes latter part fresh breezes from S.W.E heading E
saw nothing no whales

Bar 29.98

Lat 27.14 N Longt 110.10 E

Ship Young, Mendocino. Mont. of Cal. Calif.

Bar 29.97 Friday, March, 26th 1852
Fresh breezes from S.E. by E. heading E by N. middle part
the same, latter part strong breezes saw nothing.

Bar 29.85

Lat 26.40 N Longt 11.36 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Mar., 27th
Strong breezes from S. heading E.S.E. middle part N.E.W.
latter part the same saw nothing gale of wind

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.54 N Longt 11.00 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday Mar. 28th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading N.W. middle part
more moderate latter part the same, saw nothing
Dry times no whales nor anything else

Bar 29.80

By Lunar 11.20 E

Lat 27.12 N Longt 10.46 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, Mar 29th
Strong breezes from S. heading N.W. middle part
E.S.E. latter part N.E.W. saw nothing thick cloudy
no whales as yet to be seen

Bar 29.80

Lat 27.02 N Longt 10.00 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Mar 30th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.W. middle part
E.S.E. latter part calm and light airs from S.
Saw nothing as usual

Bar 29.82

Lat 27.03 N Longt 10.10 E

Bar 29.83 Wednesday, Mar, 31st
Light winds from S. turning E.S.E. middle part
heading E.S.E. latter part turning N. saw a sail
to the N.W.

Bar 29.83 Lat 26.40 N Longt 10.25 E

Bar 29.83 Thursday Mar 1st 1852
Light winds from S.E. heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Draco
had got nothing middle part heading N.W. latter part
the same saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 26.40 N Longt 10.00 E

Ship. Young. Kenos, Cruising

Bar 29.9. Friday April 2nd 1852
Light winds from S.W. heading S.W. middle part E.
latter part the same saw two sail.

Bar 29.9.

Lat 24.53 S Longt 109.10 E

Bar 29.9. Saturday, Apr. 3rd
Light winds from S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke bark Monmouth of Cold Springs
1000 Bbls Gum and Bark Monmouth of Cold Springs
Guclow Master 7 months out 150 Whales 20 Yarn
latter part heading E. N.E. and S. S.W. Monmouth in sight
saw nothing else

Bar 29.9.

Lat 26.21 S Longt 109.10 E

Sunday

Bar 29.9. Saturday, Apr. 4th
Light air from S.E. heading S.W. middle part the same
latter part light north from S. S.W. saw nothing
dull times for Oil

Bar 29.82

Lat 26.32 S Longt 109.40 E

Monday

Bar 29.82 Sunday, Apr. 5th
Light winds from S. heading S middle part the same
latter part the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.81

Lat 26.48 S Longt 109.16 E

Bar 29.81

Tuesday, Apr. 6th

Light winds from S. at 6 P.M. spoke Bark Draco
sail taken 50 Bbls since we last saw her middle
part heading E. latter part N.W.E. and S. S.E. mid E
Draco in sight.

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.18 S Longt 109.36 E

Bar 29.80

Wednesday Apr. 7th

Light winds from S. heading E at 2 P.M. took a squall
from S.W. with rain at 6 P.M. wind S heading E
latter part wind S. steering E in sight saw nothing
else it is now about 2 months since we have seen
a boat of any kind it think it is hard times
seeing Whales 30 times in 9 months. 35 months out and
Bar 29.82 saw Whales 28 times.

Lat 25.58 S Longt 110.18 E

Ship Young. Phenix. Looking for One

Bar 29.85 Thursday April 8th 1852
Light winds from W. heading E. S. E. middle part
the same latter part steering N by N wind S E thick
and cloudy saw nothing

Bar 29.84

Lat 25.35 N Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.85 Friday Apr 9th
Fresh breezes from W. E. steering N by N saw the Draco
to the W. middle part heading W. N. W. latter part
the same under close reef to sails
saw nothing

Bar 29.85
Lat 26.24 N Longt 109.12 E

Bar 29.85 Saturday Apr 10th
Strong breezes from W. E. heading E. N. E. middle part
E. N. E. latter part S. E. W. saw nothing as usual

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.30 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.79 Sunday Apr 11th saw a white Breasted Bird
Strong breezes from W. E. heading E. N. E. middle part the same
latter part steering N. E. saw nothing.

Bar 29.79

Lat 25.50 N Longt 110.10 E

Bar 29.79 Monday Apr 12th
Fresh breezes from W. E. heading E. N. E. middle
part the same latter part steering W.
wind W. caught a Lobster saw nothing
no whale seen yet over 2 months and
have not seen the shout of a whale of any
description

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.00 N Longt 110.15 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday Apr 13th
Light winds from W. E. steering N. E. middle part
heading E. S. E. latter part N. E. W. saw nothing.

Bar 29.80

Lat 24.46 N Longt 109.54 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday Apr 14th
Light winds from W. E. steering W. N. middle part W.
latter part wind N. W. heading gradually to the W. N.
ship heading W. N. at meridian heading W. N.
saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.34 N Longt 109.44 E

Spick Young Henry Cruising for Whales

Bar 29.95 Thursday, Apr. 15th 1852.
Fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.S.E. some rain
middle part wind S.E. under S.W. latter part.
The same saw a sail to the S.

Bar 29.95

Lat 26.09 S Longt 109.20 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, Apr. 16th
Strong breeze from S.E. spoke the Iris 23 months out 900 fms
S.W. whale. Saw two sail to windward ship heading
E.S.E. latter part in company with the Iris.

Bar 29.98

Lat 26.08 S Longt 109.26 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Apr. 17th
Fresh breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E. middle part the same
latter part N.E.W. saw nothing.

Bar 29.98

Lat 25.52 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 30.00 Sunday, Apr. 18th
Fine Light winds from S.E. heading N.E.W. middle part
the same today, saw a Fin Back the first whale of
any description for over 2 months the prospect brightens
latter part heading N.E.W. saw nothing.

Bar 30.00

Lat 26.15 S Longt 108.40 E

Bar 29.98 Monday, Apr. 19th
Light winds from S. heading N.E.W. saw blackfish and
a fin back hovered for the blackfish without success
the times look better hope to lower for a sperm whale
tomorrow latter part strong breeze from S.E. steering S.W.
saw a Fin back

Bar 29.98

Lat 26.32 S Longt 108.08 E

Bar 29.98 Tuesday, Apr. 20th
Fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. middle part heading S.S.W.
latter part S.W. wind light saw nothing.

Bar 29.95

Lat 27.15 S Longt 107.15 E

Ship Young Phoenix, Cruising

Bar 29.95 Wednesday Apr 21st 1852
Light winds from S. heading E. by N. middle part the same
latter part E. by S. saw nothing poor prospects

Bar 29.92

Lat 27.05 N Longt 107.20 W

Bar 29.92 Thursday Apr 22nd
Light winds from S. heading E. by S. latter part the same
saw nothing as usual

Bar 29.92

Lat 26.55 N Longt 108.32 E

Bar 29.92 Friday Apr 23rd
Light winds from S. heading E. latter part E. by E.
Strong breeze saw nothing

Bar 29.92

Lat 26.05 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.92 Saturday Apr 24th
Strong breeze from S. heading E. by E. latter part gale
saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 25.20 N Longt 110.13 E

Bar 29.88 Sunday Apr 25th
Fresh gale from S. heading E. middle part S. by W.
latter part the same gale of wind
saw nothing as usual

Bar 29.92

Lat 25.11 N Longt 109.50 W

Bar 29.92 Monday Apr 26th
Fresh gale from S. heading S. by W. saw porpoises should
have struck one if the gun had hit him. latter part
saw a brace and ran back

Bar 29.92

Lat 25.19 N Longt 109.50 E

Bar 29.92 Tuesday Apr 27th
Fresh winds from S. at 3 P.M. vessel was going quick
to S. E. should have got one if we could have caught him
going like race horses tossed out could not pull fast enough
latter part heading S. by S. saw nothing

Bar 29.92

Lat 25.07 N Longt 110.00 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.92 Tuesday, Apr 28th 1852
 Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. middle part &
 latter part S.W. at 8 A.M. saw whales at 9 raised whales
 appeared to be going to Leeward at 4 P.M. lowered 3 boats saw
 no more of the whales at midday took up the boats
 so ends this day's work blowing strong, smoky weather,
 and every thing else that is a hindrance to our getting a whale
 but I hope the next time will be better weather and then
 we must try to get two to make up for this luck

Bar 29.92

Lat 25.08 N Longt 109.46 E

Bar 29.92 Thursday, Apr 29th
 Fresh breezes from S.W. stirring various coasts but saw nothing
 middle part heading S.W. latter part S.W. saw nothing

Bar 29.92

Lat 25.15 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.94 Friday, Apr 30th
 Fresh breezes from S.W. heading E.S.W. middle part the same
 latter part S.W. calm of wind saw nothing

Bar 29.94

Lat 24.58 N Longt 109.46 E

Bar 29.94 Saturday, May 1st 1852
 Fresh gales from S.W. heading S.W. a few minutes before sunset
 saw spouts to Leeward could not make out what kind
 middle part heading the same, latter part heading E.S.W.
 at 10 A.M. raised 3 um whales going S.W. at 11 lowered
 so ends this day's work mild as regards the go to Leeward
 one rising and to windward the next

Bar 29.90

Lat by Dec 25.01 N Longt 109.40 E

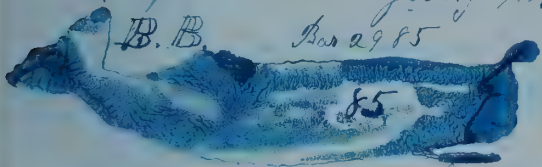
Bar 29.88 Sunday, May 2nd
 Light winds from S.W. boats in chase of the whales at 4
 P.M. came on board whales gone to windward so ends this
 time whales three times in a week and have not lost
 black skin never mind all is for the best we try as hard
 as any one to get them but they chose not to let us get near
 them latter part heading S.W. saw a sail ahead

Bar 29.86

Lat 26.06 N Longt 109.06 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.88. Monday, May 3rd 1852
 Fresh breezes from E. & E. at 5 P.M. Took the
 Badger had got nothing since we last saw her had seen
 whales the last 2 day but could not get near them.
 middle part heading E. & E. latter part the same at 9 A.M.
 raised a beach at 1 saw it again at meridian saw spouts
 a sperm whale going N. sounds



B.B.

Bar 29.85

Lat 26.00 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.85 Tuesday, May 4th
 Fresh breezes from E. & E. at 12 lowered for the whale Badger in sight
 to windward running off at 4 P.M. Bow Boat fastened
 at 12.5 took the whale alongside and shortened sail
 latter part strong winds and very rugged employed cutting
 at 12 had the head off so ends young Phoenix's cutting
 weather.

Bar 29.85

Lat 25.44 N Longt 109.35 E

Bar 29.85 Wednesday, May 5th
 Strong winds from E. & E. at 3 P.M. finished cutting the body
 and let the head lay middle part commenced boiling the junk
 latter part a gale of wind and very rugged took in the junk
 and bailed the rest base

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.35 N Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.80 Thursday May 6th
 Fresh gales from E. & E. heading N. cutting junk and boiling
 at 6 P.M. cooled down to rugged to boil middle part
 blowing strong latter part more moderate at daylight
 commenced boiling again

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.44 N Longt 108.20 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, May 7th
 Strong breezes from E. & E. heading N. middle part E
 employed boiling latter part the same gale of wind to day

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.25 N Longt 108.30 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, May 8th
 Fresh gales from E. & E. heading E at 6 P.M. finished boiling
 middle and latter parts the same saw a Sulphur Bottom

Bar 29.90

Lat 24.50 N Longt 109.00 E

Ship Young Henry Cruising

Bar 29.90 Sunday May 9th 1852

Fresh breeze from S.E. heading E. saw the Bark Monmouth to Leeward middle part heading S.W. by S. latter part spoke the Monmouth had taken 85 bbls since we last saw her

Bar 29.90

Lat 25.00 N Longt 108.25 E

Bar 29.90

Monday, May, 10th

Strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. in company with the Monmouth middle part heading the same latter part heading N.W. by E. employed coopersing Oil

Bar 29.90

M. in sight

Lat 25.23 N Longt 108.10 E

Bar 29.90

Tuesday, May, 11th

Fresh breeze from S.E. by E. heading N.W. by E. employed coopersing latter part blowing down saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 24.38 N Longt 108.50 E

Bar 29.90

Wednesday, May, 12th

Fresh breeze from S.E. heading E. by E. employed blowing down at 2 P.M. finished stowed 85 bbls latter part heading the same saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 23.36 N Longt 109.20 E

Bar 29.90

Thursday, May, 13th

Light airs from S.E. at 1/2 12 miles a whale going E. lowered whale going quick could not get fast at sunset came on board middle part heading E. N.E. latter part calm sent out by jib boom saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 23.51 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.90

Friday, May, 14th

Light airs from S. heading E. by E. saw a sail to the S.W. middle part heading E. by E. latter part E. by E. saw Lin back

Bar 29.90

Lat 23.57 N Longt 110.20 E

Bar 29.90

Saturday, May, 15th

Light airs from S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Iris 100 Spm 300 whale latter part at 7 P.M. raised whales going S.E. at 9 lowered Iris in company at 10 Bore Boat fast and Iris Starboard boat fast to another at meridian. Whales Dead

Bar 29.90

BB 85

Lat 23.54 N Longt 110.15 E

Ship Young Fenix Cruising

Bar 29.90 Sunday May 16th 1852
Light winds from S at 12 P.M. took the whal alongside
at 2 hooked on at sunset had the head off and lay
by the body Iris to leeward cutting latter part cut
in the belly and head.

Bar 29.90

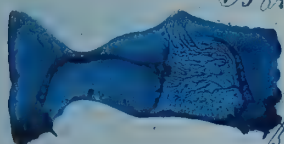
Lat 23.38 S Longt 110.20 E

Bar 29.90 Monday May 17th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. cutting junk and
clearing base at 5 P.M. started the works Iris in sight
to leeward latter part at 9 P.M. saw whales going
quick to S.E. lowered without success at meridian.

Bar 29.84

took up the boats

Lat 23.30 S Longt 110.00 E



Bar 29.84 Tuesday May 18th
Strong winds from S.E. at 1 P.M. saw the whales again
going to leeward lowered in company with the Iris
chased without success at 4 P.M. took up the boats
whales going to windward middle and latter parts
fresh gales employed boiling under a reef fore sail.

Bar 29.94

Lat 24.24 S Longt 109.18 E

Bar 29.94 Wednesday May 19th
Fresh gales from S.E. heading S.W. at 6 P.M. finished
boiling latter part more moderate heading S.E.
wind E.S.E. Bar 29.90

Lat 24.33 S Longt 108.31 E

Bar 29.90 Thursday May 20th
Fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading S.E. middle part
the same latter part I saw nothing employed
coopering Bar 29.90

Lat 23.30 S Longt 108.41 E

Bar 29.90 Friday May 21st
Fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading S. middle part the same
latter part blowing down saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 24.40 S Longt 108.10 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.90 Saturday May 22nd 1852
Fresh breezes employed Stowing Down at 4 P.M. finished
Stowed 85 bbls middle part heading E by E
latter part U.E. wind E, S.E. saw six flocks

Bar 29.80

Lat 25.45 S Longt 108.45 E

Bar 29.83 Sunday, May 23rd
Light winds from E, S.E. heading SE middle part
E, S.E. latter part E. strong breezes saw six flocks

Bar 29.90

Lat 26.30 S Longt 109.50 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, May 24th
Strong breezes from N.E. heading E middle part rain
N. heading E, S.E. and S. latter part wind S steering
N. S. W. coohering bread between decks

Bar 29.90

Lat 26.11 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.87 Tuesday, May 25th
Fresh breezes from S. steering N. middle part heading
E, S.E. latter part steering N saw a sail to Leeward

Bar 29.87

Lat 25.13 S Longt 109.50 E

Bar 29.87 Wednesday, May 26th
Fresh breezes from S at 1 P.M. spoke the Monmouth 275 Upm
130 Whales middle part heading E. latter part steering
W at meridian raised Whales going all ways

Bar 29.92

school of 150 bbl Whales

Lat 24.40 S Longt 110.21 E

Bar 29.94 Thursday, May 27th
Strong breezes from U.E. at 1 P.M. lowered for the whales
they perceived the boats and took to windward at 3 took
up the boats middle part heading E, S.E. latter part U.E. by S.
saw nothing

Bar 29.99

Lat 24.30 S Longt 110.15 E

Bar 30.08 Friday, May 28th
Fresh breezes from U.E. heading S middle part E, S.E.
latter part S. saw a sail to windward

Bar 30.08

Lat 24.55 S Longt 109.40 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 30.08 Saturday May 29th 1852
 Fresh breezes from E.S.E. steering N middle part
 S.E. latter part wind light steering N saw nothing

Bar 30.06

Lat 24.35 S Longt 109.30 E

Bar 30.05 Sunday, May 30th A.M. & P.M. S.E. & N.E.
 Light winds from E.S.E. heading E.S.E. middle part
 calm latter part breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E.
 saw nothing Bar 29.95 Southerly current 1 mile per hour

Lat 24.45 S Longt 109.45 E

Bar 29.88 Monday, May 31st
 Light winds from S.E. heading E.S.E. saw a school of
 blackfish going quick to N.W. middle part calm
 latter fresh breezes and rain saw nothing wind N
 heading E.S.E. Bar 29.80 Southerly current
 Lat 25.10 S Longt 109.40 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday June 1st 1852
 Light winds from S with squalls & rain at 3 P.M.
 spoke Barque Piper of New Bedford Capt. Pickell
 6 months out 30 Spurn latter part fresh breezes
 from S.W. with rain steering N.N.E. Piper in sight
 no ends Bar 29.80

Lat by Act 24.40 S Longt 110.00 E

Bar 29.84 Wednesday, June 2nd
 Fresh breezes from S steering N.N.E. middle part
 heading E.S.E. at 9 P.M. spoke a Barque (Whaleman)
 steering N.E. by N did not understand where belonging to
 or where bound carry under all sail blowing. Whales
 looked like an English men vessel latter part
 steering N.N.W. Piper in sight

Bar 29.84

Lat by Obs 23.56 S Longt by Act 110.15 E

Bar 29.85 Thursday, June 3rd
 Strong winds from S heading N.W. latter part
 calm saw 4 Grey Bar 29.85

Lat 24.10 S Longt 110.00 E

Letters

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.84 Friday, June 4th 1852
Strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke
the Pipsy middle part heading the same
latter part during N.W. saw breache.

Bar 29.84 Lat 24.20 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.85 Saturday, June 5th
Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. middle part
S.W. latter part S.W. saw nothing Pipsy in sight

Bar 29.87 Lat 24.58 N Longt 108.28 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, June 6th
Fresh breezes from S.W. heading E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Pipsy
middle part heading the same latter part the same

Bar 29.90 Lat 24.40 N Longt 109.30 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, June 7th
Light winds from S.W. heading E middle part
the same latter part light airs from S.E. during
S.W. saw Finbacks Pipsy in sight

Bar 29.80 Lat 24.30 N Longt 110.16 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, June 8th
Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
during S.W. saw Finbacks in sight

Bar 29.68 Lat 25.10 N Longt 110.45 E

Bar 29.65 Wednesday, June 9th
Strong winds from N.W. during E. middle part saw the
heading N.E. latter part heading N.W. wind N.W. we lost
280 fms 130 whale Bar 29.70 spoke the Monmoth had got nothing since

Lat 25.16 N Longt 110.21 E

Bar 29.70 Thursday, June 10th
Fresh winds from N.W. heading N.W. middle part
in latter part N.W. N. & P in sight

Bar 29.74 Lat 24.35 N Longt 108.46 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.75 Friday, June 11th 1852
 Fresh breezes from S. heading N.E. & S. Gail in sight
 middle part E. latter part S. Spoke Ship 25
 months 1200 Whales 300 Whales Spoke Ship 1000 Badger 1000 Whales
 33 months Bark Gypsy 6 months 30 Whales Bark Newmoth
 9 months 280 Whales 100 Whales

Bar 29.76

Lat 24.45 S Longt 108.30 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, June 12th
 Fresh breezes from S. & S. Gail in sight
 latter part S. heading N.E. & S. Gypsy in sight

Bar 29.80

Lat 24.30 S Longt 108.00 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, June 13th
 Strong winds from S.E. heading N.E. middle part
 E. & S. latter part N.E. blowing strong.

Bar 29.80

Lat 23.58 S Longt 108.10 E

Bar 29.80 Monday, June 14th
 Fresh gales from S.E. heading N.E. middle part
 E. & S. latter part the same in sight.

Bar 29.80

Lat 23.00 S Longt 108.44 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, June 15th
 Fresh gales from S.E. heading E. & S. latter part
 the same wind more moderate

Bar 29.85

Lat 22.00 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.86 Wednesday, June 16th
 Fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.E. spoke the Gypsy
 latter part rainy saw beacons at 11 saw the
 Gypsy's boats down at 11 covered so ends raining

29th M.B.

Bar 29.86

Lat by Acct 22.10 S Longt 108.50 E

Bar 29.86 Thursday, June 17th
 Light airs and rain boats down at 1 P.M. Maist Boat
 fast to a small whale at 1/2 took him alongside
 at 1/3 hooked on and cut him in middle part cutting
 up the blubber. latter part clearing the head

Bar 29.86

Lat 21.5 S Longt 108.40 E

Ship Young Pioneer Cruising

Bar 29.76 Friday June 18th 1852

Strong winds from W. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. commenced
boiling middle part heading E. N.E. latter part S.W.

Bar 29.90

Lat 21.41 N Longt 108.52 E

Bar 29.90

Saturday, June 19th

Fresh breezes from W.E. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. finished
boiling middle part heading E. N.E. latter part S.W.
saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 21.52 N Longt 108.42 E

Bar 29.90

Sunday, June 20th

Strong breezes from W.E. heading S.W. middle and
latter parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 22.36 N Longt 108.22 E

Bar 29.90

Monday, June 21st

Strong breezes from W.E. heading S.W. middle part the same
latter part W.E. and N.E. squalls or rain.

Bar 29.90

Lat 23.10 N Longt 108.10 E

Bar 29.86

Tuesday, June 22nd

Fresh breezes from E. heading S.W. some rain latter part
clear wind N.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.75

Lat 23.50 N Longt 108.40 E

Bar 29.60

Wednesday, June 23rd

Strong winds from N.E. with squalls of rain employed
stowing down at 4 finished stowed 29 bbls. middle part
fresh gales from N.W. and W. latter part wind S.W. steering
N.E. saw finbacks

Bar 29.75

Lat 24.09 N Longt 109.01 E

Bar 29.81

Thursday, June 24th

Strong winds from S.W. steering N.E. middle part heading
E. latter part calm saw finbacks.

Bar 29.84

Lat 23.40 N Longt 109.30 E

Whit Young Thru's Cruising

Bar 29.80 Friday, June 25th
Light winds from N.W. steering E. N.E. middle
part heading N.W. E. latter part steering E.
saw nothing Bar 29.80

Lat 23.19 N Longt 110.15 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, June 26th
Strong winds from N.W. heading N.W. middle part
N. latter part steering N. saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 22.50 N Longt 114.15 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, June 27th
Fresh breeze from N. steering N. middle part
heading N.W. latter steering N. wind E. S.E.
saw nothing Bar 30.00

Lat 22.57 N Longt 108.00 E

Bar 30.00 Monday, June 28th
Fresh breezes from E.S.E. steering N. middle part heading
N. latter part wind right from N.W. E. heading E.
saw nothing Bar 30.00

Lat 23.18 N Longt 107.50 E

Bar 29.94 Tuesday, June 29th
Light winds from N.W. E. heading E. latter part calm
plenty of Dolphins southerly current

Bar 29.94

Lat 23.30 N Longt 109.50 E

Bar 29.94 Wednesday, June 30th
Light winds from S.E. heading E. N.E. middle part
the same latter part spoke the Gypsy had seen
nothing Bar 29.94

Lat 23.00 N Longt 109.18 E

Bar 30.00 Thursday, July 1st
Strong winds from S.E. heading E. N.E. middle part
the same latter part S. daylight,
Bar 30.00

Lat 23.00 N Longt 108.46 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, July 2nd
Fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N. middle part N.E.
latter part wind N.E. heading E. S.E. this 24 hours a N.W. current
Bar 29.95

Lat 23.00 N Longt 108.53 E

Whale Boat: Thos. Cruising

Bar 29.94

Saturday, July 3rd 1852

Fresh breeze from N.E. by E. heading E. by E. middle part
E. by E. latter part in same way in sight.

Bar 29.90

Lat 23.55 N Longt 109.37 E

Barometer 29.90

Sunday, July 4th 1852

Fresh breeze from N.E. heading E. by E. middle part
the same latter part wind light from N.
heading E. by E. spoke the pipe so ends the glorious
fourth.

Bar 29.94

Lat 23.55 N Longt 111.12 E

Bar 29.90

Monday, July 5th

Light winds from N. heading E. by E. middle part
wind light heading N. by N. latter part steering N. by N.
saw no whales

Bar 29.94

Lat 23.00 N Longt 111.19 E

Bar 29.94

Tuesday, July 6th

Fresh breeze from E. by E. steering N.E. middle part
heading N.E. by E. latter part N.E. I in sight saw nothing
more

Bar 29.90

Lat. 22.00 N Longt 111.50 E

Bar 29.90

Wednesday, July 7th

Light winds from E. by E. heading N.E. middle part the
same latter part N.E. by N. saw humpbacks

Bar 29.90

Lat 21.10 N Longt 112.28 E

Bar 29.90

Thursday, July 8th

Light winds from E. by E. heading N.E. by N. middle part
the same latter part the same saw nothing in shape
of a whale dry times.

Bar 29.90

Lat 20.03 N Longt 113.00 E

Bar 29.90

Friday, July 9th

Light winds from E. by E. heading N.E. by N. middle
and latter part the same

Bar 29.84

Lat 18.58 N Longt 113.12 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising Towards Java Head

Bar 29.85 Saturday, July 10th
Light winds from ESE, heading NE. middle
and latter parts the same

Bar 29.86 by Lunar 113.40 E
Lat 28.10 S Longt by Chron 113.43 E

Bar 29.84 Sunday, July 11th
Light winds from ESE, heading NE latter part
steering S.W. to spoke the ship.

Bar 29.84
Lat 17.36 S Longt 113.50 E

Bar 29.83 Monday, July 12th
Light winds from SE heading N.W. in middle part
wind variable and calm latter the same.

same purposes Bar 29.87
Lat 17.19 S Longt 113.28 E

Bar 29.88 Tuesday, July 13th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. middle part
the same latter part N.W. by N. wind N.E.

Bar 29.77 in sight
Lat 15.30 S Longt 112.00 E

Bar 29.77 Wednesday, July 14th
Light winds from N.E. steering N.W. by N.W.
middle part fresh breeze latter part wind S.E.
heading N.W. in sight.

Bar 29.77
Lat 13.30 S Longt 110.28 E

Bar 29.77 Thursday, July 15th
Light winds from ESE steering N.W. by N.W.
middle and latter parts the same.

Bar 29.77
Lat 12.30 S Longt 109.00 E

Bar 29.76 Friday, July 16th
Light winds from ESE steering N.W. by N.W. spoke the
ship middle and latter parts steering the
same wind fresh.

Bar 29.78
Lat 10.88 S Longt 107.25 E

Straits of Gunda

Ship Young Henry towards New Baitch of Java
29th 77 Saturday July 17th 1852
Fresh breezes from E. & E. steering N by N. middle and latter parts the same. Saw a brig steering by the wind to the E. & E. wind U.E.

Bar 29.77

Lat 8.20 S Longt 105.35 E

Bar 29.77 Sunday, July 18th
Light winds from U.E. steering N by N. middle part under topsails at 1 P.M. heaved to the wind on the Eastern tack, at Day light made the Land of Lapps Island bearing N by N for compass Dist 12 miles Java Head N by N Dist 30 miles at 11 passed Java Head so ends working into Prince Straits.

Bar 29.70 Monday, July 19th
Light winds from U.E. working up to the anchorage of New Island at 2 P.M. came to an anchor in 10 fath water sandy bottom watering place bearing E & E Dist 4 miles North End of New Island W by N Dist 4 miles gave 57 fath chain middle part rain latter part took off a raft of water and shifted shoke heads and bread wind light from N by N with rain rain rain

Tuesday July 20th

Light airs from N by N with squalls of rain storing water and bread middle part wind light from U.E. latter fresh breezes from E. employed watering saw 3 sail pass through the Straits.

Wednesday July 21st

Fresh breezes from E. finished watering plenty of rain rain rain. There is plenty of rain here if that is all latter part wooding took off 4 boat load

Thursday, July 22nd

Light winds from N.E. employed wooding took off 4 boat load finished wooding latter part waiting wind to go up the Straits.

Friday, July 23rd

Light airs and calm waiting wind latter part at daylight took our anchor wind light from E. & E. so ends working up the Straits.

Saturday, July 24th

Light winds from E. & E. at Sunset came to an anchor in 22 fath water muddy bottom 2nd point bearing N by E Dist 2 miles middle part wind light from N.E. latter part at daylight wind E. & E. took the anchor so ends working up the Straits. middle part rain

Ship Young Phoenix in Lunda Straits

Sunday July 25th 1851

Light winds from N.W. heading E at 6 P.M. took
a heavy squall from S.E. accompanied with thunder & heavy rain
at 7th came to an anchor in 17 fath water Thro' the Strait
Bearing S.W. Dist 12 miles at 5 A.M. took the anchor
and stood up the straits at 8 calm current setting up
so ends

Monday, July 26th

Light winds from S.E. saw the Bark. Monmouth working out
at 6 P.M. came to an anchor in Angier Roads
in 13 fath water the Bangson Ore open to the North of
Angier Peak. latter first match on liberty

Tuesday July 27th

Fresh breezes from S.W. match on liberty.

Wednesday July 28th

Fresh breezes from S.W. match on liberty.

Thursday July 29th

Fresh breezes from S.W. match on liberty.

Friday July 30th

Fresh breezes from S.W. match on liberty
latter part painted the benches.

Saturday July 31st

Fresh breeze from S.W. took on board 110 Pinks Jams
30 Doz Toob 3 Doz Ducks 6 Geese 1000 Eggs &c &c

Sunday August 1st 1852

Fresh breezes from S.W. strong current from S.W.
anchored Bark June of Boston 87 Days from Manila Heard Mast

Monday, Aug 2nd

Fresh breezes from S.W. anchored here Ship Historian of New York
Bliss Master 91 Days from New York bound to Shang hai

Tuesday Aug 3rd

First part fresh breezes from S.W. middle part at 10 P.M.
took our anchor with a light land breezes
latter part working out the straits with a head
wind.

Ship Young Phoenix Bound out of Gunda Straits

Wednesday, Aug 4th 1852

Light variable winds working out the straits at sunset
Krokatoo bore N by W, Dist 10 miles middle part calm
latter part wind light from S heading N by W. at
meridian South Point of Prince Island bore SE Dist 14 miles

Bar 29.75

Thursday Aug 5th

Light winds from S heading N by E. middle part much rain
wind latter part wind SE. Steering N by E. Pipsy in
sight

Bar 29.75 Lat 6.54 S Longt 102.00 E

Bar 29.78

Friday, Aug 6th

Fresh breezes from SE. Steering N by E. middle and latter
parts the same

Bar 29.78

Lat 7.14 S Longt 99.16 E

Bar 29.79

Saturday, Aug 7th

Light winds from E with some rain middle and
latter parts clear S in sight

Bar 29.80

Lat 7.30 S Longt 98.06 E

Bar 29.80

Sunday, Aug 8th

Light winds from E. with rain. Steering N by E.
middle part rain latter part squally.

Bar 29.80

Lat 7.44 S Longt 95.17 E

Bar 29.80

Monday, Aug 9th

Fresh breezes from SE. (Upoke the Pipsy) Steering N by E.
middle and latter parts the same.

Bar 29.80

Lat 8.30 S Longt 92.20 E

Bar 29.80

Tuesday, Aug 10th

Fresh breezes from SE. with squalls of rain. Steering N by E.
middle and latter parts the same went a few fathoms
main sail

Bar 29.80

Lat 9.22 S Longt 89.20 E

Bar 29.80

Wednesday, Aug 11th

Strong breezes from SE. Steering N by E. middle and
latter part much the same saw a Gail round E

Bar 29.80

Lat 10.0 S Longt 85.55 E

Ship Young Phoenix Bound West

Bar 29.85 Thursday, Aug 12th 1852
Strong breezes from N.E. steering N.W. by E. middle and latter part the same

Bar 29.85

Lat 11.16 N Longt 82.30 E

Bar 29.85 Friday, Aug. 13th
Fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.W. by E. middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.85

Lat 12.14 N Longt 79.17 E

Bar 29.84 Saturday, Aug 14th
Fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.W. by E. middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.84

Lat 13.16 N Longt 75.34 E

Bar 29.83 Sunday, Aug 15th
Fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.W. middle part the same latter part spoke the Gypsy.

Bar 29.84

Lat 14.20 N Longt 72.30 E

Bar 29.84 Monday, Aug 16th
Fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.W. middle and latter parts squally.

Bar 29.80

Lat 15.40 N Longt 69.29 E

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Aug 17th 1852
Strong breezes from N.E. by E. with squalls. steering N.W. middle part the same latter part double reefed the topsails strong squalls, so ends my 26th Birth Day

Bar 29.90

Lat 17.10 N Longt 66.34 E

Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Aug 18th
Strong winds from N.E. steering N.W. middle and part more moderate set topgallant sails latter part the same

Bar 30.00

Lat 18.40 N Longt 63.30 E

Ship Young Pioneer Towards Mauritius

Bar 30.00 Thursday August, 19th 1852,
Fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.W. by N. middle apart
the same latter part wind light from E.N.E.

Bar 30.00

Lat 20.00 N Longt 60.40 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, Aug, 20th
Light winds from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N middle and latter
parts the same

Bar 30.00

Lat 20.10 N Longt 56.30 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Aug. 21st
Light winds from E. steering N.W. by N at 2 P.M. saw the Is.
of Mauritius bearing N.W. by N Dist 50 miles at Sunset 6 P.M.
Heaved to the N.E. with head yards aback Round
Island bearing N.W. by N Dist 25 miles.

Ship Young Henry Cruising

Friday
Thursday Sept 10th 1852

Fresh breezes from S.E. at 1 P.M. took our anchor and stowed M.Y.M. middle part strong gale from S.E. heading S.W. latter part the same

Bar 29.90

Lat 21.00 N Longt 56.40 E

Bar 29.95

Friday Sept 11th

Strong gales from S.E. heading S.W. middle part N.E. by E. latter part more moderate heading S.W. saw nothing

Bar 30.05

Lat 21.00 N Longt 56.35 E

Bar 30.10

Saturday Sept 12th

Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. saw Bourbon bearing South Point S.W. by N. Dist 30 miles middle part heading N.E. by E. latter part at 11 raised breeches at meridian saw 1000 Whales and lowered

Bar 30.10

Bourbon Bearing N Point S.W. by N

Lat 20.30 N Longt 56.00 E

Bar 30.10

Sunday Sept 13th

Fresh breezes from S.E. boats in pursuit of the Whales at 1 P.M. Maist Boat fast at Starboard and Larboard Boats fast to 2 other Whales at 5 P.M. took three Whales alongside and shortened sail at daylight commenced cutting with a bad sea at meridian ~~W~~ finished cutting one Whale

Lat 20.06 N Longt 55.30 E

Bar 30.10

Monday Sept 14th

Fresh breezes employed cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting another Whale middle part boiling and lying by one Whale latter part out in the Whale Fresh breezes with a heavy sea

Bar 29.98

N.W. Current

Lat 19.40 N Longt 55.15 E

Bar 29.96

Tuesday Sept 15th

Fresh breezes from S.E. employed boiling and cutting blubber and charring away the heads middle part boiling latter part charring up deck and boiling

Bar 29.96

Strong Northerly Current

Lat 19.36 N Longt 54.45 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.99

Thursday, September 16th 1852

Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. employed boiling
latter part rain employed boiling wind varied

Bar 30.00

Lat 19.58 N Longt 54.30 E

Bar 30.00

Friday, Sept. 17th

Light winds from E.S. heading S. employed boiling.
latter part finished cooking Bourbon in sight bearing for Compt.
E.S. middle of the Island

Bar 30.10

Lat 20.46 N Longt 54.55 E

Bar 30.10

Saturday, Sept. 18th

Light airs from E. heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts
calm Bourbon in sight Bearing E.S.E.

Bar 30.10

Lat 20.54 N Longt 54.50 E

Bar 30.10

Sunday, Sept. 19th

Light airs from E and calm heading E.S.E.
middle light winds from E.N.E. heading S.E. latter part
calm Bourbon Bearing E.

Bar 30.00

Lat 21.16 N Longt 55.00 E

Bar 30.00

Monday, Sept. 20th

Calm middle part light winds from S.W. heading E.
latter part the same

Bar 30.00

Bourbon bearing S.W.

Lat 20.47 N Longt 55.10 E

Bar 30.00

Tuesday, Sept. 21st

Light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed cooping oil
latter part storing down saw humpbacks

Bar 30.00

Bourbon bearing S.W.

Lat 19.57 N Longt 55.30 E

Bar 30.00

Wednesday, Sept. 22nd

Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. finished storing
down stored 110 bbls middle and latter parts working
to windward

Bar 30.00

Lat 20.12 N Bourbon bearing S.W.

Ship Young Pioneer Cruising

Bar 30.00 Thursday Sept 23rd 1852
 Light winds from S.E. working to windward
 middle part the same latter part strong breeze from S.E.
 heading E.N.E. Bar 30.00 Strong North Current
 Lat 19.40 N Longt 56.00 E

Bar 30.00 Friday Sept. 24th
 Strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. middle and
 latter parts the same with heavy squalls.
 Bar 30.05 by Bearings of Land 53.0
 Bourbon Bearing S.E. Dist 10 miles Lat 20.50 N Longt by Chron 55.30

Bar 30.10 Saturday Sept 25th
 Strong breeze from S.E. under the lee of Bourbon
 middle and latter part the same blowing outside
 Bar 30.10 Lat 21.00 N Bourbon Bearing S.E.

Bar 30.00 Sunday Sept 26th
 Strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. middle and
 latter parts the same Bourbon Bearing S.E. S.E.
 Bar 30.05 Lat 21.30 N Longt 54.55 E

Bar 30.00 Monday Sept 27th
 Strong wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. middle part
 S.W. latter part E.N.E. Iron sail in sight
 Bar 30.00 Bourbon Bearing N.E. of E
 Lat 22.01 N Longt 55.01 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday Sept 28th
 Strong winds from S.E. heading S.E. middle part
 S.W. spoke bark pipey Boiling 100 lbs since leaving Maunabo
 latter part at 7 A.M. raised 3 sperm whales going S.W. at 8
 lowered at 1/2 8 Bow Boat fast at 10 took the whale along side
 so ends getting ready to cut
 Bar 30.00 Bourbon Bearing N.E. Dist 30 miles

Bar 30.00 Wednesday Sept 29th
 Strong winds and squally at meridian commenced cutting
 at 5 P.M. finished middle part cutting blubber
 latter part being wind E.
 Bar 30.00 Lat 22.50 N Longt 55.12 E

Ship Young Henry Cruising

Bar 30.00 Thursday Sept 30th 1852
Strong winds from E heading N.E. employed boiling
middle and latter parts the same latter part finished
boiling

Bar 30.00 Lat 22.19 N Longt 54.34 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, October, 1st 1852
Strong winds from E, N.E. heading N.E. middle part
the same latter part of Bowson Bearing N.E.

Bar 30.00

Lat 21.40 N Longt 53.16 E

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Oct 2nd
Strong winds from E, N.E. heading N middle part N.E.
latter part the same employed stowing Down

Bar 30

Lat 21.24 N Longt 55.16 E

Bar 30 Sunday, Oct 3rd
Strong winds from E, N.E. heading N.E. at 1 P.M. under the
lee of Bowson calms, at 4 P.M. finished stowing 40 bbls
latter part heading S.W. wind E saw Snakes

Bar 30.00

Lat 22.15 N Longt 55.02 E

Bar 30.00 Monday, Oct 4th
Strong breezes from E heading N.E. latter part N.E.
wind E, N.E.

Bar 30.00

Lat 23.35 N Longt 56.00 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday, Oct 5th
Fresh breezes from E, N.E. heading N.E. middle part N.
latter part N.E. by E. saw nothing

Bar 30.04

Lat 23.11 N Longt 56.18 E

Bar 30.04 Wednesday, Oct 6th
Light winds from E, N.E. heading N.E. middle part N
latter part the same saw a Bark to windward

Bar 30.00

Lat 22.00 N Longt 55.56 E

Ship Young Men's Cruising

Bar 30.04 Thursday, Oct 7th 1852
 Light winds from E.N.E. heading S.E. at 5 P.M. spoke Bark
 Draco Capt Kimball 16 months out 10 on board
 latter part heading N. saw the Gypsy to windward cutting
 at noon Bourbon E. point bore N by E per compass
 Lat 23. 57 S Longt 55. 50 E

Bar 30.04 Friday, Oct 8th
 Light winds from N.E. heading N.N.W. and E.S.E.
 latter part light airs at 4 P.M. raised Whales at 4 P.M. lower
 at 10 P.M. Boat got slightly fast soon seen Whales going quick
 to G.M. so ends Boats off
 Bar 31.04
 E Point of Bourbon N by N Dist 15 miles

Bar 30.04 Saturday, Oct 9th
 Light winds at 3 P.M. took up the boats at 5 spoke
 the Gypsy Boiling a 60 blb Whale latter part heading
 N saw nothing
 Bar 30.04 miles
 1 Bourbon Dist 15 N

Bar 30. Sunday, Oct 10th
 Light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. latter part wind N.
 heading N.N.W. saw humpbacks
 Bar 30.00
 Lat 21. 50 S Longt 56. 10 E

Bar 29.85 Monday, Oct 11th
 Light winds from N.N.E. heading N.W. latter part
 wind N.N.E. heading N.W. saw finbacks
 Bar 29.85
 Lat 21. 27 S Longt 55. 57 E

Bar 29.84 Tuesday, Oct 12th
 Light winds from N.N.E. heading E. and N.W. latter part
 strong winds from S.S.E. with squalls of rain. heading S.W.
 Bar 29.90

Bourbon N.W. Dist 12 miles
 Bar 29.90 Wednesday, Oct 13th
 Strong winds from S.S.E. heading E. middle part
 the same latter part S.W. saw nothing
 Bar 29.92
 Lat 21. 23 S Longt 56. 10 E

Ship Young Pioneer, Cruising

Bar 29.90 Thursday Oct 14th 1852
 Strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. middle part N.W. by E
 and S.W. Latter part Fresh Gale at 7 P.M. raised Phakes
 going N.E. Wind E.S.W. at 10 Phakes come up close to the
 ship lowered but without success very rugged and weather
 thick at 11 took up the boats thick and rainy

Bar 30.00
 By Act Lat 22.00 S Longt 55.40 E

Bar 30.00 Friday, Oct. 15th
 Fresh gale from E.S.E. heading N.E. middle part S under
 close reef Main & Mizzen topsails and foresail
 latter part N.E. by S. heavy gale saw nothing

Bar 29.90
 Lat 21.36 S Longt 55.15 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Oct. 16th
 Heavy gale from E heading N.N.E. middle part S.S.E.
 under close reef main topsail and foresail
 middle part latter part heading S.E. wind E.N.E.

Bar 29.88
 Lat 22.23 S Longt 55.37 E

Bar 29.88 Sunday, Oct. 17th
 Fresh gale from E.N.E. heading S.E. by E. middle part
 the same latter more moderate wind N.N.E. heading
 N.W. saw nothing Bar 29.90 weather cloudy and thick

Lat 22.36 S Longt 55.46 E

Bar 29.90 Monday Oct. 18th
 Fresh breezes from N.N.E. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. wind
 suddenly shifted to S.W. with rain middle wind light
 and variable latter part the same saw nothing

Bar 30.00
 Lat 22.44 S Longt 55.57 E

Bar 30.00 Tuesday Oct. 19th
 Light winds from N.W. by E. Uttering & exchanged signals
 with an English ship heading S. middle part light air
 and calm latter part at 7 P.M. raised Phakes going N.E.
 at 8 lowered at 9 Mast Boat fast at 10 Starboard Boat fast
 to another at 11 took Mast Boat Phake along side at meridian
 took Starboard Boat Phake along side so ended

Bowditch N.W. Dist 12, miles.

Ship Young Phoenix. Whaling

Bar 30.08 Wednesday, Oct. 20. th 1852
Light winds from S.E. shift under all sail towing
the whale off shore to the N.E. middle part the
same latter part at Daylight commenced cutting
at meridian had both heads off and one body in
so ends

Bar 30.08

Lat 20.38 N Longt 56.10 E

Bar 30.08 Thursday, Oct. 21. st
Fresh breezes from S.E. finished cutting in the other
body and cut in the heads cleared one case.
middle part boiling heading E.N.E. latter part heading
N cleared one case and cut the junk at 9 A.M. saw a ship
chasing whale, ran for her at 11 saw the whale at 12 lowered
at 12 ~~for~~ ^{for} ~~hauled~~ Boat fast and whale spouting blood
so ends

Bar 30.02 The ship was the Martha of Fairhaven

Lat 20.34 N Longt 56.12 E

5 months out no oil

Bar 30.02 Friday, Oct. 22. nd
Light winds from E.S.E. at 2 P.M. took the whale to the
ship and let him lay alongside middle part boiling
latter part cut in the whale

Bar 30.04

Lat 20.23 N Longt 55.55 E

Bar 30.04 Saturday, Oct. 23. rd
Light winds from S.E. heading E.S.W. employed boiling
at 5 P.M. spoke bark Wave (Capt. Downs) of New Bedford
15 months out 300 N 50 whale middle part heading E.N.E.
latter part the same employed boiling

Bar 30.02

Lat 20.26 N Longt 56.40 E

Bar 30.01 Sunday, Oct. 24. th
Fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed boiling
at 7 P.M. finished middle part heading S.W.
latter part Steering S.W. by S. saw nothing

Bar 30.01

Lat 21.00 N Longt 56.14 E

Bar 30.02 Monday, Oct. 25. th
Fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N at 6 P.M. spoke the Jolly
had got nothing since we last saw her
latter part heading S.E. saw nothing

Bar 30.00

Lat 20.00 N Longt 56.10 E

Ship Young Phenix Arriving
Bar 30.00 Tuesday Oct 26th 1852
Fresh breezes from E & E heading 8 at 3 P.M. spoke
the Martha. Stewar Master 5th months out no oil
latter part Stowing Down three sail in sight

Bar 30.04

Lat 21.18 N Longt 56.00 E

Bar 30.04 Wednesday, Oct 27th
Light winds from E heading 8 employed Stowing Down
at 6 finished Stowed 120 bbls latter part
heading N.W. saw fin backs

Bar 30.06

Bourbon N.W. Dist 12 miles

Bar 30.00 Thursday, Oct 28th
Light winds from E heading 8 in company
with Bark Gypsy middle part heading 8. Latter part
at daylight raised thales going N.W.
at 6 A.M. covered at mast Boat lost at 10 Look
the whale to the ship. at 11 commenced cutting.
so ends 3 sail in sight chasing whales.

Bar 30.00

Bourbon N.W. 40 miles

Bar 30.00 Friday, Oct. 29th
Light winds employed cutting at 4.3 P.M. finished
middle part boiling latter part the same
two sail in sight

Bar 30.00

Bourbon N.W. Dist 14 miles

Bar 30.00 Saturday, Oct. 30th
Light winds from E heading 8 employed boiling
latter part finished

Bar 30.00

Bourbon N.W. Dist 35 miles

Bar 30.00 Sunday, Oct. 31st
Light winds from E.N.E. heading N. at 6 P.M. spoke the
Martha latter part saw nothing but ships

Bar 30.00

Lat 22.00 N Longt 56.10 E

Bar 30.00 Monday, Nov. 1st 1852
Light winds from E. Whirlin different ways. at
sunset spoke the Gypsy 250 bbls. latter part Stowing
Down at 11 finished Stowed 40 bbls.

Bar 30.00

Lat 21.42 N Longt 56.36 E

Ship Young Phoenix, Cruising

Bar 30.00 Tuesday Nov 2nd 1852
Light winds from E. & E. heading S. latter part
N. & E. one sail in sight
Bar 29.88

Bourbon N. Dist 30 miles

Bar 29.88 Wednesday Nov 3rd
Light air and calm latter part wind N. & E.
heading E. three sail in sight.
Bar 29.84

Lat 22.00 S Longt 56.10 E

Bar 29.82 Thursday Nov 4th
Light winds from N. & E. heading E middle part
N. & W. latter part strong winds from N. & E.
heading N. & W. at 10 A.M. saw the Mar. V. to leeward
making run for her so ended
Bar 29.78

Lat 22.05 S Longt 55.50 E

Bar 29.78 Friday Nov 5th
Strong winds from N. & E. at 1/2 P.M. spoke the Martha
cutting a 40 lb whale at 2 raised phakes going S. & W.
lowered at 1/2 2 Bow Boat fast at 1/4 4 took the whale
to the ship and shortened sail middle part
lying by the whale weather squally and rainy
latter part strong winds from N. & E. with a heavy cross
sea employed cutting at 11 hauled the head off and
body in two sail in sight
Bar 29.80

Lat 22.22 S Longt 55.35 E

Bar 29.82 Saturday Nov 6th
Light baffling winds with a bad sea cutting the
head and commenced boiling middle and latter
part boiling Martha in sight boiling wind light
and variable
Bar 29.90

Lat 21.57 S

Bar 29.90 Sunday Nov 7th
Light variable winds employed boiling at 5 A.M.
finished at 10 raised phakes going S. & W. lowered
so ended boats in chase

Bar 29.96

Bourbon N. & E. by N Dist 30 miles

Ship Young Pioneer Cruising

Bar 31.00 Monday Nov 8th 1882
 Light winds from S.W. boats in chase of Whales
 in company with the Martha's boats at 4 P.M.
 took up the boats whals out of sight to the S.W.
 saw an English Steam Ship Steering N.E.
 latter part heading S.W. saw nothing

Bar 31.00

Lat 21.45 N Longt 54.53 E

Bar 31.00 Tuesday, Nov 9th
 Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. at sunset
 spoke the Martha middle part heading N.E.
 latter S.W. employed stowing down closed 49.00

Bar 31.00

Lat 21.46 N Longt 55.00 E

Bar 31.00 Wednesday, Nov 10th
 Light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. middle and
 latter parts calm martha in sight

Bar 29.95

Lat 21.32 N Longt 54.30 E

Bar 29.95 Thursday, Nov 11th
 Light winds from S.W. heading E. Point of Barrow
 E Dist 35 miles latter part heading S.W. more
 sail in sight

Bar 29.95 two merchantmen

Lat 21.29 N Longt 54.44 E

Bar 29.95 Friday Nov 12th Anniversary
 Light winds from S.E. heading S.W. latter part
 Bar 29.95

Lat 22.04 N Longt 54.41 E

Bar 29.85 Saturday, Nov 13th
 Light winds from S.E. heading N.E. by S middle part
 S.W. latter part wind light heading S.E.
 three sail in sight Bar 29.84

Lat 22.15 N Longt 55.00 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Nov 14th
 Light winds from S.W. heading E. middle part calm
 latter part light winds from S.W. spoke the Pyraz
 had seen nothing since we last saw her.

Bar 29.80

Lat 22.10 N Longt 55.20 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.80 Monday, Nov, 15th 1852
Light airs from N.W. heading N.E. spoke the Martha
middle and latter parts calm.

Bar 29.84

Lat 22.00 E Longt 55.31 E

Bar 29.84 Tuesday, Nov, 16th
Light m. middle part the same latter part
light winds from N.E. steering N.W.

Bar 29.88

Lat 21.50 S Longt 55.20 E

Bar 29.89 Wednesday, Nov, 17th
Light airs from S.E. heading N.W. middle part S.W.
latter part N.W. at 10 saw two merchantmen
steering N.W.

Bar 29.89

Lat 21.40 S Longt 55.25 E

Bar 29.89 Thursday, Nov, 18th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. middle
and latter parts the same, sun in bar 2

Bar 29.89

Lat 21.40 S Longt 55.00 E

Bar 29.89 Friday, Nov, 19th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. middle and
latter parts the same

Bar 29.88

Lat 21.52 S Longt 55.19 E

Bar 29.88 Saturday, Nov, 20th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. middle part
heading S.W. latter part steering N.W. at 8 P.M.
raised breaches at 9 saw the whales going N.W. at 11
lowered 20 fathoms boats off.

Bar 29.87

Lat by Bar 22.07 S Longt 55.34 E

Bar 29.87 Sunday, Nov, 21st
Light winds from S.E. boats in chase of the whales
at 5 P.M. came on board whales they could not get
fast at daylight saw more whales going south
to windward at 10 lowered at 11 made boat fast
at meridian boat stove whale out of sight to windward

Bar 29.88

Lat by Bar 22.40 S Longt 55.20 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.88 Monday, Nov, 22nd 1852
Light winds from E at 2 P.M. took the storm
boat in and put out another latter part repairing
boat wind light

Bar 29.90
Lat 22.58 S Longt 50.38 E

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Nov, 23rd
Light airs from E heading N.E. middle part of
latter part I saw nothing strong southerly current

Bar 29.85
Lat 23.24 S Longt 50.57 E

Bar 29.88 Wednesday, Nov, 24th
Light winds from E steering N. middle part
the same latter part I saw nothing

Bar 29.80 strong southerly current
Lat 23.22 S Longt 50.46 E

Bar 29.81 Thursday, Nov, 25th
Light winds from N.E. heading N.W. at 4 P.M.
raised Phakes going S.E. and at 2 covered at 4.2
Starboard boat lost and parted line at sunset
came on board Phakes going off 4.40. latter part
fresh breezes from N heading E.N.E. saw nothing

Bar 29.79
Lat 23.33 S Longt 50.39 E

Bar 29.79 Friday, Nov, 26th
Aristo cruises from N heading N.W. exchanged signals
with a French Ship steering N.W. middle part wind
N heading N. latter part steering N. saw nothing

Bar 29.84
Lat 23.21 S Longt 49.38 E

Bar 29.88 Saturday, Nov, 27th
Aristo cruises from N steering N middle part
heading E latter part saw nothing

Bar 29.80
Lat 22.15 S Longt 50.23 E

Bar 29.81 Sunday, Nov, 28th
Light winds from S.E. steering N.E. middle part heading
E latter part heading N saw nothing

Bar 29.79
Lat 21.55 S Longt 51.21 E

Our Young Men, Cruising

Bar 29.77 Monday, Dec 29th 1852
Light winds from N.E. Hatching ship saw a
sail to the N.W. latter part rainy some
thunder and lightning

Bar 29.70

Lat 22.31 N Longt 51.25 E

Bar 29.70 Tuesday, Dec 30th
Light winds from different quarters with rain
at 4 P.M. spoke the Gypsy had seen nothing since
we last saw her. latter part light air and calm

Bar 29.80

Lat 22.32 N Longt 51.00 E

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, December 1st 1852
Light air from E. heading U.P.M. saw Longhacks
latter part heading U.P.M. squally weather

Bar 29.87

Lat 23.30 N Longt 50.40 E

Bar 29.88 Thursday, Dec 2nd
Fresh gales from E. heading U.P.M. squally rain
middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.90

Lat 24.30 N Longt 50.00 E

Bar 29.90 Friday, Dec 3rd
Fresh gales from E. heading U.P.M. middle and
latter parts the same exchanged signals with
a French bark Hatching U.P.M.

Bar 29.90

Lat 25.16 N Longt 49.10 E

Bar 29.90 Saturday, Dec 4th
Fresh gales from E.E. heading U.P.M. saw the ship Iris
and Gypsy to windward latter part in company
with the Iris and Gypsy the former with 1325 from 3/3

Bar 29.90

Lat 25.40 N Longt 48.40 E

Bar 29.90 Sunday, Dec 5th
Fresh gales from E heading N.E. middle part E wind
E.N.E. latter part N.E. wind N.E. saw ship backs

Bar 29.90

Lat 25.26 N Longt 48.20 E

Ship Young Phoenix Cruising

Bar 29.90 Monday Dec 6th 1852
 Fresh breezes from E.N.E. steering N.W.W.
 latter part the same Bar 29.85
 Lat 24.56 S Longt 47.57 E

Bar 29.77 Tuesday, Dec 7th
 Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W. saw the
 Land bearing S.W. Port Dauphin head Dist 30³⁰ miles
 middle part heading E.N.E. latter part steering N.W.
 Bar 29.77
 Lat 26.08 S Longt 47.52 E

Bar 29.77 Wednesday, Dec 8th end of month
 Light airs from N.W. heading N.W. middle cabin
 latter part steering N.E. saw a Steamer steering N.W.
 Bar 29.78 Gyres and Ice in sight
 Lat 26.09 S Longt 48.14 E

Bar 29.78 Thursday Dec 9th
 Light winds from S.W. and S. steering N.E.
 latter part the same. Three sail in sight
 Bar 29.80
 Lat 25.52 S Longt 48.32 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Dec 10th
 Light winds from E.N.E. heading N.E. middle spoke the
 Gyres latter part Drace 420⁴² all told
 saw nothing
 Bar 29.80
 Lat 25.28 S Longt 47.57 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Dec 11th
 Fresh breezes from N.E. heading S.W. spoke the
 Wave 3.50 fathoms 30 middle part heading N. latter
 part N and E. a Conker's current of 2 miles per hour
 Bar 29.80
 Lat 26.11 S Longt 47.47 E

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Dec 12th
 Fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading N. middle and
 latter parts working to the windward one sail in
 sight Bar 29.80
 Lat in fact Longt

Ship Young Pioneer, Cruising off Fort Dauphin

Bar 29.74 Monday, Dec. 13th 1852
Fresh breeze from E.W., heading N at 2 P.M. wind
shifted to W. with rain steering N.E. by E. middle
part heading N.E. latter part wind variable
and rainy two sail in sight

Bar 29.66
Lat 25° 30' N Longt 48° 00' E

Bar 29.68 Tuesday, Dec. 14th
Light winds from E. heading S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke
the Bark Bruce of Fair Haven 17 months out of New
Capt Dyer. latter part heading E.S.E. and N.
wind variable Bar 29.70

Lat 25° 44' N Longt 48° 28' E

Bar 29.81 Wednesday, Dec. 15th
Light winds from N.E. heading N.W. middle part
the same latter part N and W. one sail in sight

Bar 29.78 Currented to Westward 60 miles
Lat 25° 39' N Longt 47° 15' E

Bar 29.74 Thursday, Dec. 16th
Light winds from E. N.E. at 2 P.M. saw 6 whales going
quick to E.N.E. hoveed without success at 5 took up
the boats. three sail in sight. latter part
heading W.E. three sail in sight

Bar 29.74
Lat 26° 11' N Longt 47° 50' E

Bar 29.74 Friday, Dec. 17th
Light winds from E.N.E. spoke the Bark Ionic (Capt
Coggins) of New Bedford. 15 months out 270. Spinn
latter part heading N.W. one sail in sight

Bar 29.78 no current perceptible
Lat 26° 24' N Longt 48° 30' E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Dec. 18th
Fresh breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. middle part N
latter part E.S.E. two sail in sight no current

Bar 29.82
Lat 25° 45' N Longt 49° 12' E

Grip Young Phenix off Fort Dauphin

Bar 29.82

Sunday, Dec. 19, 80

Fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading N. middle and latter parts the same - saw 1 in back.

Bar 29.80

Lat 24.48 N Longt 48.24 E.

Bar 29.80

Monday, Dec. 20, 80

Light winds from N.E. heading N.W. and N.N.E. middle part heading E. latter part E. two sail in sight Bar 29.80 rainy squally weather

Lat 25.00 N Longt 48.00 E.

Bar 29.80

Tuesday, Dec. 21, 80

Fresh breezes from N.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Wm. Badger 30 months out 1600 Ypm middle part heading E.N.E. latter part E. Fresh gales strong latter part and latter

Current heard from Bar 29.80

Osprey Macomber 300 Ypm Lat 25.30 N Longt 48.52 E

Bar 29.80

Wednesday, Dec. 22, 80

Fresh gales from N.E. heading E employed fitting block straps middle part heading E.N.E. latter part the same Bar 29.80 strong W. with moderately current

Lat 25.23 N Longt 48.58 E

Bar 29.80

Thursday, Dec. 23, 80

Fresh gales from N.E. heading E.N.E. at 3 P.M. more ship to the N.W. middle part heading N. latter part the same Badger in sight

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.40 N Longt 48.00 E

Bar 29.80

Friday, Dec. 24, 80

Fresh gales from E.N.E. heading N. latter part N.E. wind. E. two sail in sight

Bar 29.80

Lat 27.20 N Longt 48.20 E

Bar 29.80

Saturday, Dec. 25, 80

Fresh gales from N.E. heading N.E. spoke the Wm. Badger middle and latter parts heading N. blowing heavy at 10 P.M. kept off. N.W. so ends Christmas homeward bound

Bar 29.80

Lat 26.40 N Longt 48.13 E

Ship Young Phoenix Towards Cape of Good Hope

Bar 29.75 Sunday, Dec. 26, 1852

Fresh gale from E. Storing N.W. at 3 P.M. Up to
Ship's Hornward bound middle and latter
parts Storing the same saw nothing

Bar 29.70

Lat 28.00 N Longt 45.15 E

Bar 29.63 Monday Dec 27th

Fresh gale from E. Storing N.W. passed French Ship
Augusta of Nantes Storing N.W. middle part
more moderate latter part set Main Topmast
and Toppallant Studding Sail saw nothing

Bar 29.65

Lat 29.15 N Longt 43.06 E

Bar 29.68 Tuesday, Dec. 28th

Fresh breezes from E. & E. Storing N middle
part light latter part the same saw a Bark
Storing to N.E.

Bar 29.7

Lat 29.40 N Longt 40.50 E

Bar 29.70

Wednesday, Dec. 29th

Light winds from E. Storing N.W. middle
and latter parts the same sent up Main Royal Jards

Bar 29.68

Lat 30.30 N Longt 38.50 E

Bar 29.67 Thursday, Dec. 30th

Fresh breezes from W. Storing N.W. at 5 P.M. carried
away the hook to the Mastingle Back rope and sprung
the jib boom slightly middle and latter parts
wind the same

Bar 29.74

Lat 31.28 N Longt 35.34 E

Bar 29.80 Friday, Dec. 31st

Fresh breezes from W. Storing N.W. middle part
wind E. Storing the same with all dawning Sail
set latter part the same saw a sail to the E.

Bar 29.88

Lat 32.34 N Longt 32.50 E

So Ends the Year 1852 Home ward Bound

Ship Young Phoenix Towards Cape of Good Hope

Bar 29.88 Saturday January 1st 1853.

Fresh breeze from E. steering N.W. middle part
the same latter part fresh breeze from E.N.E.
expanded signals with English Ship Smithamby from
Canton to Liverpool

Bar 29.58

Lat 34.28 Y Longt 29.40 E

Bar 29.60

Sunday, Jan, 2nd

Fresh gales from N.E. at 1 P.M. took in topgallant sails
and double reefed the topsails at 3 wind shifted
to N.W. ship heading N. middle part blowing heavy
from N.W. and N ship under close reef main topsails.
latter part wind N.W. heading N.W. under all sail
ship to the South

Bar 29.85

Lat 34.47 Y Longt 27.50 E

Bar 29.99

Monday, Jan, 3rd

Light winds from N.W. heading N.W. by N. middle
and latter parts wind E steering the same

Bar 29.85

Ship in sight

Lat 35.05 Y Longt 25.50 E

Bar 29.85

Tuesday, Jan, 4th

Light winds from E steering N.W. at 5 P.M. spoke
ship Sabine of Portsmouth 50 Days from Calcutta
Bound to Boston the fire is light to the E.
latter part spoke the fire north since leaving.

Bar 29.80

Lat 35.45 Y Longt 22.30 E

Bar 29.80

Wednesday, Jan, 5th

Light winds from N.W. heading N.W. by N. middle part
calm latter part light winds from N.W. heading N.W.
Lined with the master of the Sabine Capt Libby.

Bar 29.80

Lat 35.18 Y Longt 20.44 E

Bar 29.80

Thursday, Jan, 6th

Light winds from N.W. at 8 P.M. took to the N.W.
Land in sight at Sunset Bearing N.W. and N Dist 30 miles
Cape Agulhas, middle part heading N.W. wind N.W.
latter the same two sail in sight

Bar 29.80

Lat 36.04 Y Longt 20.17 E

Ship Young Phoenix off Cape Good Hope.

Bar 29.78 Friday, Jan. 7, th 1833.
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. wind
N.W. heading N.W., middle part N.W. by E. and
N. wind variable latter part N.W. by E.

Bar 29.65

Lat 36.00 S Longt 19.24 E

Bar 29.64 Saturday, Jan. 8th
Fresh breezes from N.W. by N. heading N.W. by N.
at 4 P.M. more ship to N.W. by E. middle part heading
N.W. wind N. latter part the same saw a bark.
steering to N.W. by E.

Bar 29.75

Lat 35.00 S Longt 18.00 E

Bar 29.78 Sunday, Jan. 9th
Light winds from N. heading N.W. middle part
strong winds from N.W. heading N. at daylight
a steam ship passed steering E. by S. saw the land
bearing for Cape Agulhas N.W. Dist 20 miles wind N.W.
tacked ship to N.W. Double reefed the topsails
blowing strong at 10 wind at N. more ship to
N.W. so ends.

Bar 29.70

Lat 33.30 S Longt 17.12 E

Bar 29.69 Monday, Jan. 10th
Strong breezes from N. heading N.W. under double
reefed topsails fore and mainsail with part
more no later latter part under wind N.W.

Bar 29.88

Saw a bark to leeward steering N.W.
Lat 32.05 S Longt 15.20 E

Bar 29.95 Tuesday, Jan. 11th
Fresh breezes from N.W. steering N.W. with all drawing
and set middle and latter parts wind light
three sail in sight Bar 29.89

Lat 30.30 S Longt 13.40 E

Bar 29.88 Wednesday, Jan. 12th
Light airs from N.W. steering N.W. middle
and latter parts wind fresh employed variously
two sail in sight.

Bar 29.88

Lat 28.44 S Longt 11.20 E

Unit Run: Run: Towards lat. 26.35 N.

Bar 29.88 Thursday, Jan. 13. th 1853

Fresh breeze from S. steering N.W.W. middle part
wind S.W. latter part the same employed nothing
Down. with all drawing sail set

Bar 29.82

Lat 26.35 N Longt 8.30 E

Bar 29.88 Friday, Jan. 14. th

Fresh winds from S.W. steering N.W.W. middle
part wind moderate. latter part the same
employed nothing Down.

Bar 29.86

Lat 24.54 N Longt 6.30 E

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Jan. 15. th

Moderate Trades steering N.W.W. middle and
latter parts the same employed in the rigging

Bar 29.82

Lat 23.20 N Longt 4.40 E

Bar 29.84 Sunday, Jan. 16. th

Moderate Trades steering N.W.W. middle and
latter parts the same with all drawing sail set

Bar 29.87

Lat 21.35 N Longt 2.30 E

Bar 29.90 Monday, Jan. 17. th

Moderate Trades steering N.W.W. middle and
latter parts the same employed variously

Bar 29.90

Lat 19.40 N Longt 00.00

Bar 29.90 Tuesday, Jan. 18. th

Moderate Trades steering N.W. by N. middle and
latter parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.90

Lat 18.12 N Longt 2.25 W

Bar 29.88 Wednesday, Jan. 19. th

Moderate Trades steering N.W. by N. middle and
latter parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 16.42 N Longt 4.31 W

Bar 29.88 Thursday, Jan. 20. th

Moderate Trades steering N.W. by N. at 1 P.M.
took in Studding Sails and Topgallant Sails.
at 2 A.M. made the land and luffed to the wind
land bearing N.W. dist 10 miles. at 5 P.M. came to an anchor
in James Town Roads in 15 fathoms water.

Our Young Penny Towards The Equator

Bar 29.88 Saturday Jan 29th 1853
Light Trades at 10 A.M. Took our anchor in
company with Ship Sirs. so end Steering N.W.
at 12 at 12 P.M. Dr. G. Brig Branbridge
for Monrovia Jan 31.

Bar 29.90 Sunday Jan 30th
Light Trades Steering N.W. with all drawing East.
at middle and latter parts saw some

Bar 29.85 Lat 15.10 N Longt 41.10 W

Bar 29.85 Monday Jan 31st
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter
parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.85 Lat 14.28 N Longt 42.26 W

Bar 29.85 Tuesday Feb 1st
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter
parts the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.85 Lat 13.44 N Longt 43.21 W

Bar 29.85 Wednesday Feb 2nd
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter
parts the same

Bar 29.85 Lat 12.50 N Longt 43.10 W

Bar 29.85 Thursday Feb 3rd
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter
parts the same saw black fish

Bar 29.85 Lat 11.50 N Longt 45.53 W

Bar 29.85 Friday Feb 4th
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter parts
the same saw nothing

Bar 29.80 Lat 11.04 N Longt 46.50 W

Bar 29.80 Saturday Feb 5th
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter parts
the same

Bar 29.84 Lat 10.00 N Longt 48.53 W

Ship Young & Son's Arrived the Quarter

Bar 29.4 Sunday Feb. 6th 1853
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle part the same
latter part from S.W. clear, wind variable with rain and
calm.

Bar 29.85

Lat 9.20 S. Longt 20.13 W.

Bar 29.84 Monday, Feb. 7th
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle part and latter
the same

Bar 29.85

Lat 8.18 S. Longt 22.10 W

Bar 29.85 Tuesday, Feb. 8th
Light winds from W. Steering N.W. middle and latter
parts the same saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 6.58 S. Longt 24.08 W

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Feb. 9th
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter parts
the same saw nothing

Bar 29.88

Lat 6.15 S. Longt 25.37 W

Bar 29.80 Thursday, Feb. 10th
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter parts
the same saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 4.58 S. Longt 27.32 W

Bar 29.80 Friday, Feb. 11th
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter parts the same

Bar 29.80

Lat 4.04 S. Longt 29.50 W

Bar 29.80 Saturday, Feb. 12th
Light Trades Steering N.W. middle and latter parts the same
saw nothing

Bar 29.80

Lat 3.04 S. Longt 31.25 W

Bar 29.80 Sunday, Feb. 13th
Light Trades Steering N.W. by N. middle and latter parts
the same

Bar 29.80

Lat 1.54 S. Longt 32.45 W

Ship Young Phoenix Towards New Bedford

Bar 29.80. Monday, Feb. 14th 1853.
Light Trades Steering S.W. by W. middle and latter parts
The same saw a ship Steering N.W. by W. Now going home this

Bar 29.80

Lat 54 miles South Longt 33.48 W

Bar 29.80 Tuesday, Feb. 15th
Light airs from W. Steering N.W. by W. middle part
wind S.E. latter part the same light winds
sail to the S.W.

Bar 29.80

Lat 20 miles North Longt 34.20 W

Bar 29.80 Wednesday, Feb. 16th
Light winds from N.E. Steering S.W. by W. middle
and latter parts the same saw a ship Steering
S

Bar 29.80

Lat 1.10. S. Longt 33.21 W

Bar 29.82 Thursday, Feb. 17th
Light winds from E. Steering N.W. by W. equals of rain
Sail in sight to the S.W. middle and latter parts
wind the same saw

Bar 29.82

Lat 2.30 S. Longt 36.40 W

Bar 29.84 Friday, Feb. 18th
Light winds from E. Steering N.W. middle and latter
parts the same sail in sight

Bar 29.80

Lat 3.30 S. Longt 38.36 W

Bar 29.89 Saturday, Feb. 19th
Light winds from E. Steering N.W. middle and
latter parts the same saw nothing.

Bar 29.77

Lat 5.30 S. Longt 41.08 W

Bar 29.75 Sunday, Feb. 20th
Fresh N.E. Trades Steering S.W. by W. with all Dravins. Sail
set middle part Strong Trades took in fore & main
top-sails. Sail the fore and main. Rigal latter part
took in main top-sails. saw nothing

Bar 29.75

Lat 7.20 S. Longt 43.30 W

Ship Young Phoenix Towards New Bedford.

Bar 29.75 Monday Feb 21st / 1853
Strong Trades Steering N.W. by N. middle part the same
latter part more moderate & gallant this C.T.

Bar 29.75
Lat 9.52 N Longt 45.28 W

Bar 29.75 Tuesday Feb 22nd
Fresh Trades Steering N.W. by N. middle part Trades lighter
latter parts the same

Bar 29.75
Lat 11.50 N Longt 41.17 W

Bar 29.75 Wednesday Feb 23rd
Light Trades from E Steering N.W. by N with all Draining
Sail set. latter part wind lighter on C.T.
saw nothing

Bar 29.80
Lat 13.07 N Longt 46.26 W

Bar 29.81 Thursday Feb 24th
Light winds from N, N.W. W. and C.W. heading all ways
and going nowhere middle part wind variable
with rain latter part wind N.W. heading N.W.

Bar 29.80
Lat 15.57 N Longt 49.52 W

Bar 29.80 Friday Feb 25th
Light winds from N.E. by N. heading N.W. by N.
middle and latter parts the same, one sail in sight

Bar 29.80
Lat 15.20 N Longt 51.21 W

Bar 29.80 Saturday Feb 26th
Light Trades Steering N.W. by N at 2 PM Upok Bark Occola
Chisole Master & month out 100 Yarn middle and
latter parts Steering the same

Bar 29.80
Lat 16.54 N Longt 53.00 W

Bar 29.80 Sunday Feb 27th
Light winds from E Steering N.W. by N. middle
part fair latter part light saw nothing

Bar 29.80
Lat 18.48 N Longt 54.48 W

! Ship Young Prince Towards New Bedford

Bar 29.82 Monday Feb. 28th 1853
Light winds from E steering N.W. by N. middle part the
same latter part E. by N. forecast of S.W. by N.
1500 Up on board Port Lee

Bar 29.81

Lat 20.20 N Longt 55.20 W

Bar 29.82 Tuesday Feb. Mar 1st 1853
Fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W. middle part
N.W. by N. latter part the same under single
reef Topsails

Bar 29.94

Lat 22.24 N Longt 58.44 W

Bar 29.95 Wednesday, Mar. 2nd
Fresh breezes from E. steering N.W. by N. middle
part the same latter part wind E.C.
saw nothing

Bar 30.08

Lat 24.32 N Longt 60.46 W

Bar 30.08 Thursday Mar 3rd
Fresh breezes from E.C. steering N.W. by N.
middle part the same latter part wind E

Bar 30.00

five sail in sight

Lat 26.45 N Longt 62.30 W

Bar 30.00 Friday Mar 4th
Fresh breezes from E. steering N.W. by N. middle part
wind light and variable with heavy rain
latter part much the same

Bar 29.95

Lat 27.51 N Longt 63.07 W

Bar 29.95 Saturday, Mar. 5th
Light winds from E steering N.W. weather Overcast
three sail in sight middle part raining
latter part the same wind variable
hove the try works overboard and stowed pots below
exchanged signals with a Dutch brig steering N.W. by N.
and with a three masted Schooner steering N. English

Bar 29.95

Lat by West 29.40 N Longt 65.00 W

Ship Young Phoenix Towards New Bedford

Bar 29.95 Sunday Mar 6th 1853
Light winds from S.W. steering N.W.W. middle
and latter parts strong winds from S.W. with rain
Bar 29.84

Lat 31.30 N Longt. 66.18 W

Bar 29.71 Monday, Mar. 7th
Strong winds from S.W. took in topgallant sails
and Double Reefed Topsails. saw two sail at
6 P.M. wind N.W.W. blowing heavy took in fore and main
Topsails close reefed the main and handed the courses
Ship heading N. at midnight more moderate
set Fore sail latter part wind N.W. heading N.W.

Bar 30.00

Lat 32.28 N Longt 65.30 W

Bar 30.10 Tuesday, Mar. 8th
Fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W. under double
reef topsails. mainsail, jib & spanker. at 10 P.M.
wind N.W. steering N.W. under all sail passed
2 Brigantine's steering to the S. at meridian boarded
the wreck of Brig or Brigantine Markland of
Malboro lumber laden water logged and abandoned
mainmast gone close to the deck fore mast standing
fore topmast gone in the cap below the same
both chains bent one anchor let go (starboard one)

Bar 30.15

Lat 33.05 N Longt 66.40 W

Bar 30.20 Wednesday, Mar. 9th
Fresh breezes from N.W. exchanged signals with
an English bark heading to the N.W. middle and
latter part steering N.W. wind S. saw nothing
Bar 30.05

Lat 35.00 N Longt 68.40 W

Bar 30.05 Thursday, Mar. 10th
Fresh breezes from S. steering N.W. at midnight
heavy squalls of wind and rain accompanied with
thunder & lightning called all hands close reefed the
main topsail hoisted everything else at day light
wind S.W. steering N.W. under double reefed topsails.

no Observations

Bar 29.80

Lat by West 36.10 N Longt 70.00 W

Whit. Arct. Phenix Towards New Bedford.

Bar 30.10 Friday March 11th 1853
Fresh breezes from E.N.E. Steering N.W. & N. under single
reduced topsails and courses latter part wind E. & E.
with rain Bar 29.80
No observation Lat by West 38.00 N Longt 71.30 W

Bar 29.70 Saturday, Mar 12th
Strong winds from E. & E. Steering N under close reefed
main topsail & foresail. middle part wind from
N.W. to N.E. latter part wind N heading N.W.
thick fog Bar 29.70
Lat by West 39.30 N Longt 72.45 W

Bar 29.75 Sunday, Mar 13th
Light winds from N. (with a heavy sea on) heading N.W.
at 3 P.M. spoke Belgian Bark. Van Dyke found our
reckoning to correspond with his he was from New York
did not understand how long out at 5 P.M. gave ship to the
E.N.E. at midnight wind N.W. heading N.E.
latter part Steering N.E. saw several sail
Bar 29.60
Lat 39.53 N Longt 72.00 W

Bar 29.60 Monday, Mar 14th
Foul winds from N.W. & W. Steering N.E. saw a
Steam Ship Steering E at 6 P.M. Sounded in 35 fath
Dark Land & Shells. took in Royal & Topgallant sails
at 9 Sounded Dark Land with black speck 35 fath
at 11 " " " " " 30 "
at midnight made Montauk Point Light Bearing
N by E 20 miles Dist Steered N.E. by E. latter part
at Daylight Block Island N Dist 12 miles.
Steering N.E. & N.

The Vacant Chair

A Sabbath stillness fills the room
As twilight deepens into night
And all around is darkened gloom
Thy presence gives no gleam of light
Memory recalls thy absent face
The sunny smile thou used to wear
We turn to catch thy warm embrace
And meet alas thy vacant chair

We miss thy well remembered form
Thy silvery voice so sweet and clear
Thy heart whose feelings pure and warm
Had made thee to our own so dear
The book the flowers thy hand has pressed
We treasure with the dearest care
The very room thy presence blessed
Now holds alas thy vacant chair

A rosebud broken from the tree
Thy lute unstrung upon the ground
We turn in vain to look for thee
And listen for thy footsteps round
We miss the clasp of thy dear hand
Thy words that oft would banish care
And memory wields a magic wand
As we gaze upon thy old arm chair

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Account Sales of Goods from L. ^{from} Anger

5 pr Vanspanders to L. K. Hunt, Maine
4 pr " to L. J. Mitchell

Letters Sent Home
July 30/54 By. E. Dunbar.

Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins 1

Mr Tillinghast B. Tompkins 1

At Fagal Aug 29/54

Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins 2

Mr Perce Tompkins 1

" Tillinghast Tompkins 1

" Tillinghast B. Tompkins 1

" William Phillips 1



Vessels Spoken & Ship.

Name	Capt	Belong to	Date Spoken	Where Bound
Sh Richard,	Young	Provincetown	July 23/54	Horne
Bark A. E. Kimball	"	Provincetown	July 24/54	"
Ship John Wells Bejee	"	New Bedford	July 28/54	Atlantic N. Pacific
Bark Virginian	"	Richmond	July 30/54	Rio Janeiro
Bark E. Dunbar Robbins	"	N. Bedford	July 30/54	Horne
" Ery. Bound.	Wing	Westport	Aug 24/54	Cruising
" Benj Franklin Johnston	Beverly	"	" 26 "	Hazel
Ship Europa	Vibral	N. Bedford	" 29 "	Japan Sea
" Hesper	Stephens	L. Haven	" "	Pacific
Bark Geo Carver Higgins	Westport	"	" "	"
" Thom Winslow Blake	"	"	" "	Atlantic
Brig Amman Clark	Nantapoint	"	" "	Indian Ocean
Bark Bruce Nelson	L. Haven	Sept 9 "	"	Indian Ocean
Ship Lion Hardwick	Providence	" 25 "	"	Pacific
" Richard Karahin	"	Gennock	Oct 4 th	London
H. Barclay Fuller	New Bedford	" 31 st	"	Cruising
" Nimrod Baker	"	"	Nov 5 th	"
Bark Cornelia Crapo	"	"	Dec 6 th	"
" Laura Kousavik	Nantapoint	"	" "	"
" Cassatt Handy	"	"	" 15 th	Pacific Ocean

Twilight

Abstract 12

Shrim 62 W. Oil

Length of Time out &c.

" " " " " "

Clear 10 Days

12 bbls None 5 weeks Capt Sick

Clear " 52 Days

24 bbls " 11 months out Bound to Pangel for Provisions

33 " " 40 Days Off and on at Pangel

40 " " 33 " " " " " "

Clear " 50 " " " " " "

110 bbls " 9 months out Laying at anchor at Pangel

80 " " 3 " " " " " " "

Clear " 2 1/2 months out

Clear " 2 months out Landed 20 bbls at Pangel
From Calcutta Lat 4.10 S Longt 19.40 W

30 bbls " 3 months out Lat 3.6.00 S Longt 25.00 W

Clear very rugged did not understand anything

300 W 13 1/2 months out Lat 36.10 S Longt 2.30 W 200 bbls

60 bbls " 6 1/2 months out " " " " "

31 " 64 " 8 months out 37.00 S Longt 5.00 E Landed 26 ^{bbls} at Pangel

73.

Whales Seen By Ship Twilight				
Lat	Longt	What Kind	By whom Raised	Doing
36. 30. N	26. 40. W	Cows & Calfs	Chas Draper 20	All ways
36. 25	25. 00 W	Bulls	Asa Train & C. D. 30	S. E.
35. 48	17. 00 W	do	David, H. Blish 50	E. Flow
35. 47	16. 40	Large Body of Whales	Juan Francis	S. E. very quick
26. 30	108. 13 E	50 All Whales	Bark Mears	S. Sallies "
26. 46	108. 25	Cows & Calfs	Bark A. Houghton	S. Sallies "
27. 43	108. 19	Large Whales	Richard Settmore	N. Flow
24. 40	108. 00	Large Whales	Emanuel B B 95	N. W.
" "	" "	Bulls	Bark Livingston 40	N E
" "	" "	"	John Hankins 60	N E

Remarks.

Starboard Boat struck and killed a Cow Aug 23/54

Waist Boat fastened and got one Nov 3rd very rugged

Starboard Boat fastened and got one Nov 17th fine weather

Lowered but could not get near them Nov 18th to pass
did not lower

Lowering quick Mars had got one no chance Mar 27/55
got a small calf

" " " " " " Starboard Boat no oil Mar 28/55
then again no chance did not lower

very rugged lost the run of them at 5 PM saw them Mar 29/55

Bow Boat got one May 27th

Starboard Boat got one June 3rd

Bow & Waist Boat got one each " 9th

Page	Whales	Seen	by Ship	Young	Shore
8	June 16	1849	Shoal	60	Blk Whales
14	July 10	Trail	"	40	"
31	Oct 22	Trail	"	"	"
40	Dec 9	Lam	"	60	"
62	Feb 23	1850	Mer imp	40	"
67	" 24	Regel	"	"	"
51	" 25	imm mous	"	"	"
55	Mar 31	at Longport	"	"	"
"	Apr 1	Lam & King & boy	"	"	"
"	June 7	at New Brunswick	"	40	blk
"	July 12	at Coburns Blakeslee	"	30	"
"	July 8	at Lead	"	30	"

Doing	Thermometer West Point Lat.	Longitude
going N.E.	St Michael's Bearing S.E. Dist 10 miles	
" "	Fast to one ^{missed one} lost the line Lat 13.50 N Long 23.22	
" D.E.	Fast and drewed and " 35.10 !	" 113.30 E
" W	got one 35.23	" 113.17
" N.W.	Fast and lost a line ^{did not get near} 28.50	107.21
" N.N.W.	Very quick lowered but 28.58	105.50
" N.	Fast and parted Fast and got one 28.52	105.50
" D.E.	Harboard Boat darted ^{not fast} but did 28.27	103.38
all ways	Fast and got one ^{not} Boat slightly 28.44	105.42
"	Fast and got one 24.00	110.15
" E.	Fast and got one 24.00	110.00
" S.E.	Got nothing saw the Ship 23.00	111.14 E

Letters Sent home

At Fuzal Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins. 3
 June " 12th 1849. Mrs Sarah W. Coggeshall - 1
 " " " " Mr. Perce Tompkins - 1
 " " " " Miss H. B. Sarah Allen - 1
 " " " " Mr. Tillinghast. B. Tompkins 1
 " " " " Mr. Israel Allen - 1
 " " " " Mr. John. A. Parker. - 1
 " " " " Mr. Abraham Dyer - 1
 10

Sailed for home
 13th

July 2nd 1849 At Fuzal
 Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins - 2
 Mr Perce Tompkins - 1
 Mr Tillinghast. B. Tompk - 1
 John. A. Parker Esq. 1
 5

For Boston
 same day

July 18th 1849 At Yt. Fuzo.
 Mrs. Isaac B. Tompkins - 3
 Mr. Perce Tompkins - 1
 Mr. Tillinghast. B. Tompk - 1
 Mr Charles R. Milroy - 1
 Mr Stephen Allen - 1
 7

For New Haven
 next day

Dec 13th 1849. At Sea Sent by the May of H. Town
 Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins 2
 Mr Perce Tompkins 1
 " " B. Tompkins 2
 John. A. Parker, Esq 1
 6

May 17th 1850 By Barque Draco
 Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins 2
 Miss H. B. Allen " 1
 Mr Isaac Allen " 1
 " Rufus W. Boughtman, 1
 " Perce Tompkins 1
 " " B. Tompkins 1
 " " " 1
 John A. Parker 1

July 1st By the South Carolina
 Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins 1
 Mr Tillinghast. B. Tompkins 1

Dec 1st at Fremantle
 Mrs Isaac B. Tompkins 1
 Perce Tompkins 1
 " B. Tompkins 1
 J A Parker 1

St Mauritius
Oct 25 1851

Mrs Isaac B Tompkins 1
Perce Tompkins 1
J. A. Parker 1

Dec 1/51 By Barque Mars

William Phillips 1
Mrs Isaac B Tompkins 2
J. B. Tompkins 1
Perce Tompkins 1

Oct/52 at Mauritius

J. A. Parker 1
Mrs J. B. Tompkins 1
J. B. J. 1
Perce Tompkins 1

Cordage Used on Board Ship *P. Phoenix*
 Manila Hemp

2 1/4 in, 15 fath for *Lead line*
 3 " 7 1/2 " " *M. B. res Aug 4*
 1 coil 2 in 80 fath.

Ton line Manila
 May 24 4 1/2 Coils = 675 fath
 July 3rd 4 1/2 Coils = 450 "
 Dec 20 4 1/2 Coils = 450 fath

Sails Rent

July 28 th 1849	New Main Topgallant Sail		
	from Cask No. 8	#	
Sept 24 " "	New Fore Topmast Staysail		
	from Cask No. 13	#	
Oct 7 " "	New Main Topsail		
	from Cask No. 2	#	July 24 th 1850
" 8 " "	New Fore Sail		
	Cask No. 6	#	July 10
Nov 2 " "	" Spunster		
	" "	#	
Jan 6 th 1850	" "		
	Cask	#	
May 15 " 1852	" Fly Jib		
	" "	#	
" 26 " "	" Main Topsail		
	" "	#	
Aug 10 " "	Main Vais		
	" "	3	
" 11 " "	Jib		
	" "	#	

Vessels. Spoken by Ship, Port & Name					
Names	Capt.	Belonging to	Where Spoken	Spoken by	
Bark Jonathan Goodhue	did not	New York.	did not understand,		
Brig Carron	" "	Shields, Eng	Newfoundland		
Bark Bri	Eliza Russell	New Bedford	Cruising	40	bl
Ship Rousseau	Baker	" "	"		clean
Ship Lewis	Clements	" "	"		"
Ship Eagle	Potter	" "	"		"
Brig March	Weeks	Barnmouth	"	75	bl
Ship Canton 2 ^d .	Baker.	New Bedford	Cruising,	856	
Brig Draco	Cox	" "	"	1150	
Ship Drake	Larson	" "	"	500	
" John D. Edwards.	Coggeshall	" "	"		
" Peter Williams	Hancock	Stonington	North West.	140	
Bark Vol. Latta	Stafford	Fall River	Cruising	180	
" Meers	Borden	New Bedford.	"	120	
Brig Inga	Barnes	" "	"	170	
Bark. Winsor	Johnson	" "	"	20	
Ship Wm. Badger	Perkins	Lynn	Cruising	200	
" Hibernia	Baker	New Bedford	"	130	
" Florida	Weeks	" "	"	900	
Ansel Gibbs	North	Fair Haven	"	70	
Brig Calder	---	White Haven	Singapore	---	
Barque Canthus	Reid	Petershead	Lombrock	---	
Ship South Carolina	Corey	New Bedford	Cruising	100	
" Iris	Chelmerman	" "	"	370	
Barque Manuel Ortiz	Cook	" "	Indian Ocean	---	

Whale Oil	What Date Spent	Length of time out
From Cadix.	May 27 th 1849	
Town	June 5 th "	
"	June 13 th "	37 Days out.
"	" 24 " "	46 " "
"	" 27 " "	45 " "
"	" " " "	22 " "
"	" 29 " "	2 ¹ / ₂ months
850 lbs	Sept 17 " "	23 ¹ / ₂ months.
Town	Oct 15 " "	26 " "
150 lbs	" 17 " "	22 " "
170 " "	Nov 14 " "	30 " "
80 lbs whale	" 15 " "	5 " "
200 " H.B.	" 29 " "	14 " "
500 " "	Dec 15 th 3 " "	15 " "
Town	" 10 " "	19 " "
60 whale	Jan 4 th 1850	7 ¹ / ₂ " "
Town	May 5 th "	7 ¹ / ₂ " "
30	" 9 " "	7 ¹ / ₂ " "
340	" 22 " "	18 ¹ / ₂ " "
"	" 8 " "	5 ¹ / ₂ " "
"	June 12 th "	From Adelaide
"	" 24 " "	" Mauritius
1200	July 1 st "	22 ¹ / ₂ " "
"	Apr 27 th 1851	11 ¹ / ₂ " "
200	Jan 27 th 1852	6 months

Provisions Used on Board Ship Young Phoenix

	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses	Butter	Sugar
May 15	1 Bl	1 Bl	May 8 th 1	Cask May 8 th 1	Bl Started the 26 th May 8 th 1	May June 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1
52			June 2 nd 1	May 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1
20	1 "	1 "	June 26 th 1	June 26 th 1	June 26 th 1	June 26 th 1	June 26 th 1
31	1 "	1 "	July 28 th 1	July 28 th 1	July 28 th 1	July 28 th 1	July 28 th 1
June 9	1 "	1 "	Aug 25 th 1	Aug 25 th 1	Aug 25 th 1	Aug 25 th 1	Aug 25 th 1
" 16	1 "	1 "	Sept 20 th 1	Sept 20 th 1	Sept 20 th 1	Sept 20 th 1	Sept 20 th 1
28	1 "	1 "	Oct 16 th 1	Oct 16 th 1	Oct 16 th 1	Oct 16 th 1	Oct 16 th 1
July 5	1 "	1 "	Nov 8 th 1	Nov 8 th 1	Nov 8 th 1	Nov 8 th 1	Nov 8 th 1
" 15	1 "	1 "	Dec 6 th 1	Dec 6 th 1	Dec 6 th 1	Dec 6 th 1	Dec 6 th 1
24	1 "	1 "	Jan 28 th 1	Jan 28 th 1	Jan 28 th 1	Jan 28 th 1	Jan 28 th 1
Aug 4	1 "	1 "	Feb 6 th 1	Feb 6 th 1	Feb 6 th 1	Feb 6 th 1	Feb 6 th 1
" 13	1 "	1 "	Apr 13 th 1	Apr 13 th 1	Apr 13 th 1	Apr 13 th 1	Apr 13 th 1
" 21	1 "	1 "	May 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1	May 22 nd 1
28	1 "	1 "	July 1 st 1	July 1 st 1	July 1 st 1	July 1 st 1	July 1 st 1
Sept 4	1 "	1 "					
" 14	1 "	1 "					
" 21	1 "	1 "					
" 26	1 "	1 "					
Oct 5	1 "	1 "					
Oct 12	1 "	1 "					
" 22	1 "	1 "					
" 24	1 "	1 "					
Nov 2	1 "	1 "					
Nov 5	1 "	1 "					
" 20	1 "	1 "					
" 21	1 "	1 "					
Dec 1	1 "	1 "					
" 18	1 "	1 "					
" 26	1 "	1 "					
Jan 5	1 "	1 "					
" 12	1 "	1 "					
" 23	1 "	1 "					
Feb 16	1 "	1 "					
28	1 "	1 "					
Mar 11	1 "	1 "					
" 20	1 "	1 "					
" 29	1 "	1 "					
Apr 6	1 "	1 "					
" 13	1 "	1 "					
" 22	1 "	1 "					
May 7	1 "	1 "					
" 16	1 "	1 "					
" 18	1 "	1 "					
" 21	1 "	1 "					
June 5	1 "	1 "					
" 18	1 "	1 "					
" 22	1 "	1 "					
July 1	1 "	1 "					
" 18	1 "	1 "					
" 24	1 "	1 "					

Alcohol	Coffee	D. Apples.	1880
May 24 th opened the monthly	June 1 st ninety	June 22 nd 'ninety	Mar 31 1 st year
	Mar 16 th .. 1880		See

Sperm Whales 3 to 5 ft.
Long 37, 00 00

Nov 16th 1/2 " 30 " Lat 13.00¹⁵ 940

I will send you
10 of the best of my
best of my best

750

Brands Day

In front of the day Red Bays
will even numbered on the far bank
Have
all the same with uneven numbers
on the left bank
Some small ones and a few
in the middle
Bays in channel may be white
and black perpendicular lines

A VALUABLE TABLE.—The following table will be found very valuable to many of our readers:

A box 24 inches by 16 square, & 28 inches deep, will contain a barrel (5 bushels).

A box 14 inches by 16 inches square, and 14 inches deep, will contain half a barrel.

A box 26 inches by 15-2 inches square, and 8 inches deep, will contain one bushel.

A box 12 inches by 11-2 inches square, and 8 inches deep, will contain half a bushel.

A box 8 inches by 8-4 inches square, and 8 inches deep, will contain one peck.

A box 8 inches by 8 inches square, and 4-2 inches deep, will contain one gallon.

A box 7 inches by 8 inches square, and 4-8 inches deep, will contain a half gallon.

A box 4 inches by 4 inches square, and 4-1 inches deep, will contain one quart.

Lat 28. 50 S
Longt 72. 50 E

Thermia 116
Took 123 116

16 Part 1450 lbs
of Therm Oil

C. A. By. D. Tomkins

Westport Point
Mass.

Field & Ellis

Paid Capt Perkins 20.40 0 3

May 7 Paid Capt Perkins 42.40 \$ No
for Hires &c.

May 8 Paid Capt North 12.00 \$
for Hires &c.

May 10 Paid Capt Baker 28.00 \$
for Rifle

Gaddle

7

Apes

2 1/2

De Lane

2 1/4

Long

Th. B. Bay

116" 38

28" 34 S

Lat

Lat 20 to 22 4

Long 56

C

Borrowed of Mr Armstrong

\$18.30

\$10.30

Balance 5.00

15.30

5.00

8.30

1.50

4.00

5.50

8.30

0

18.30

15.30

2.80

Done Mr Armstrong 82.50

